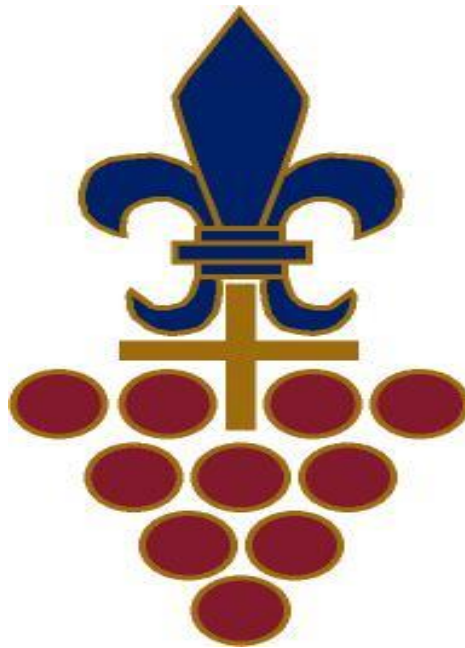


APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019/2020 TO 2021/2022

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

“VALLEY OF OPPORTUNITY AND INNOVATION”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our Values

In all of our work and engagements with the community and stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

| | | |
|----|--|----|
| A: | Resolutions | 1 |
| B: | Executive Summary | 2 |
| C: | High Level Budget Summary | 21 |
| D: | Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A) | 22 |

PART 2

| | | |
|----|---|-----|
| A: | Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality | 35 |
| B: | Legislative environment | 63 |
| C: | Overview of annual budget process | 65 |
| D: | Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) | 66 |
| E: | Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies | 70 |
| F: | Overview of key budget assumptions | 78 |
| G: | High level budget overview | 80 |
| H: | Overview of budget funding | 86 |
| I: | Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes | 87 |
| J: | Allocations and grants made by the municipality | 88 |
| K: | Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits | 112 |
| L: | Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow | 114 |
| M: | Contracts having future budgetary implications | 115 |
| N: | Detail Capital Budget 2019 – 2022 | 116 |
| O: | Legislation Compliance | 132 |
| P: | Other Supporting Documents | 133 |
| Q: | Quality Certificate | 205 |

PART 1

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- (a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C**; be approved;
- (b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D**, be approved;
- (c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J**, be approved;
- (d) that the three year Capital Budget for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N**, be approved;
- (e) that in terms of MFMA Section 19 and Municipal Budget Reporting (MBRR) Regulations 13, projects above a prescribed value set at R50 million, as set in **APPENDIX 1- PART 1- SECTION B**; be individually approved;
- (f) that the proposed rates on properties in WC024, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in **APPENDIX 3** , be approved;
- (g) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in **APPENDICES 4 - 30**, be approved;
- (h) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R380 million of which R160 million will be required in year 1 and R 120 million in year 2 and R100 million in year 3 (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- (i) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially;
- (j) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 93 and 94 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2019/2020 to 2021/2022 as set out in **APPENDICES 31 – 32**; and
- (k) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were taken into account in the compilation of the final budget.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) by the Minister of Finance highlighted the difficult choices both fiscal and economic, which will be confronting the government over the next several years. The Minister further stated that given the current economic climate faced by the country, the government will be confronted with the above mentioned choices over the medium term as well. This undoubtedly reiterates the sentiments expressed in 2016's annual budget circular, which stated clearly that the South African economic outlook is bleak.

South Africa continues to confront an economic environment that are challenging as a result of slow global growth and trade tensions mounting. The focus must be to choose a path which will lead to economic growth that will be faster and more inclusive, which will also strengthen public and private sector investment. The projected Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth forecasted during 2018 for 2019 has been revised downwards from 1.7 per cent to 1.5 per cent. This is due to a fragile recovery in employment and investment, and a less supportive global trade environment. However growth is expected to gradually recover and improve to over 2 per cent by 2021, as confidence returns and investments gathers pace. This will be achieved through the government's efforts to reform state-owned companies and the launch of the infrastructure fund that are expected to increase growth and investment in the years ahead. To achieve higher and more inclusive growth improved state capacity as well as a comprehensive structural reform are needed to address unemployment and poverty.

The 2019 Budget review also notes that the government's budget priorities is as follow; narrow the budget deficit and stabilise the national debt-to-GDP ratio, support restructuring of the electricity sector, and reduce the immediate risks Eskom poses to the economy and the public finances and renew economic growth by strengthening private-sector investment, improving the planning and implementation of infrastructure projects, and rebuilding state institutions.

The President announced the implementation of an economic stimulus and recovery plan during September 2018 and during the 2018 MTBPS he announced the steps to implement the economic and recovery plan. The initiative will focus on the following five interventions:

- Implementing growth-enhancing economic reforms;
- Reprioritising public spending to support economic growth and job creation;
- Establishing an infrastructure funds;
- Addressing urgent matters in education and health; and
- Investing in municipal social infrastructure improvement.

The economic recovery process over the medium term will focus on increased investment in social and economic infrastructure. This will require a more increased role for the private sector and improved implementation of government's existing plans. Government has begun to implement growth enhancing reforms in line with the afore-mentioned economic stimulus and recovery plan. It was noted in the State of the Nation Address on 7th February 2019 that faster economic growth is required to expand employment and raise the revenue needed to support social development. To bolster confidence and encourage private-sector investments additional steps are required to strengthen policy certainty, improve the effectiveness of infrastructure spending and rebuild public institutions.

In his budget speech on 20 February 2019, the Minister of Finance emphasised the importance of using the budget as a mechanism to accelerate economic transformation and the importance of ensuring that the budget is utilised as a platform for renewal, inclusive growth and job creation. The Minister further reiterated the same five tasks/ priorities that were addressed during the State of the Nation Address on the 7th February 2019.

The broad principles that flow from the National Development Plan were also touched on as the Minister emphasised that the National Budget promotes inclusive growth, it emphasises partnerships among the various stakeholders in our economy , it makes investments in education and infrastructure a priority, it supports and encourages employment creation and it contributes to building a developmental and capable state. The Minister stated in his speech that the National Budget should be viewed as a long-term vision. Challenges were highlighted by the Minister as focus areas for the future, namely, technology, sustainability, rapid urbanisation and nationalism.

The Budget of 2019 outlines a series of economic and fiscal measures to be implemented to move the economy onto a new trajectory and reduce the long-term risks to South Africa's public finances. The central economic policy goal of the government, is to accelerate inclusive growth and create jobs. The main objective is to ensure sustainable finances by containing the budget deficit and stabilising public debt. The Constitution requires the national budget and related budget processes to promote values such as transparency, accountability, as well as effective management of the economy to these requirements in a difficult environment in which economic growth remains weak, public debt and debt service costs have accelerated, and governance and operational concerns are manifest across the public sector. The 2019 Budget confronts these challenges by addressing the central risks of the economy and its public finances, supporting growth-enhancing reforms and maintaining real growth in expenditure on social and economic priorities.

The Budget of 2019 maps a path out of economic stagnation, anticipating a steady increase in economic growth, which in turn will create a path to prosperity for the South African people, and improve the nation's finances over time. In essence the budget presents a roadmap to maintaining the integrity of the public finances, while also protecting social services. It is based on the idea of an inclusive social contract, encompassing equitable burden of tax and progressive programme of expenditure. It also relies on institutions that operate on good governance and a public ethic that values honesty, transparency and fairness.

As part of Government's transformation action agenda, the following programmes are a priority:

- Dignified living & improving the conditions of the poor;
- Improved access to services and economic participation across all racial lines;
- Creating an environment for small businesses to thrive, which in turn will stimulate economic growth, accelerate inclusive economic growth and increase job opportunities;
- Reconstitute a professional national intelligence capability;
- Improve the education system and develop skills;
- Step up and fight against state capture and corruption;
- Remove the constraints to inclusive growth and to pursue far greater levels of investment;
- Improve governance, strengthen leadership and restore stability in strategic entities; and
- Strengthen the capacity of the state to address the needs of the people.

The National key priorities below, directly aligned to the National Development Plan, the Constitution and the Freedom Charter, which are the cornerstones for South Africa's economic development, remain priorities for the municipality. These priorities are ultimately aimed at addressing the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. Implementation of radical socio-economic transformation is therefore key in achieving these priorities.

- Infrastructure development and investment therein plays a pivotal role in improving the economy, creating jobs, empowering small businesses and providing services to the people. Municipalities are encouraged to invest in upgrading of municipal roads, building waste water treatment works, installation of electricity networks, power stations, upgrading of sewer systems, building water reservoirs and other infrastructure. With the population growth that Stellenbosch municipality has,

especially in informal settlements, infrastructure needs to be upgraded to meet the demands of the communities.

This also has a linkage in reduction of unemployment. Similar to 2017/18 and 18/19 financial years, the municipality's capital budget is huge.

- Implementation of National Minimum Wage: One of the demands of the freedom charter. The introduction of the minimum wage was made possible by the determination of all social partners to reduce wage inequality, while still maintaining economic growth and employment creation. This will improve the living conditions of households across the country.
- Building safer communities for all: Efforts to tackle crime must be intensified.
- Adhering to the principles of Batho Pele-“Putting people first”.
- Sustainable Job Creation: One of the biggest challenges South Africa is confronted with is lack of job creation, which remains a national and provincial priority, as highlighted in the State of the Nation Address delivered by the President. One of the most pressing challenges is youth employment, which are currently at the centre of the economic agenda. With the low scaling economy, it is a challenge for jobs to be created as the two have a direct relationship. Thus, it is paramount for municipalities to continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy to create opportunities, especially for young people to be exposed to the work world through various initiatives such as internships, apprenticeships, mentorships, entrepreneurships, etc. Municipalities should explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services.

As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality would employ the following measures:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
 - Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
 - Establishment of Informal Traders;
 - Promoting Internships and in-service training opportunities;
 - Filling of vacancies within the municipality; and
 - Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.
- A revised capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service

delivery. The “Back to Basics” programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on 7th February 2019 conceded that unemployment remains a national challenge and that job creation remains at the centre of the national agenda of 2019. The following focus areas were highlighted during SONA, which will be used as instruments to reignite growth so that the economy can create much-needed jobs:

- SMMEs: Expanding the small business incubation programme which provides entrepreneurs with the physical space, infrastructure and shared services, access to specialised knowledge market linkages, training in the use of new technologies and access to finance.
- National Minimum Wage (one of the demands of the Freedom Charter) to ensure greater coherence and consistency in the implementation of economic policy.
- Mining and beneficiation
- Youth Development and Employment through the implementation of various initiatives (launch of the youth employment service through paid internships).
- Agriculture and related initiatives
- Water Conservation Initiatives
- Encourage significant new investments and promoting greater investment in key manufacturing sectors
- Provision of Infrastructure through Infrastructure Investments
- Expansion of the Tourism Sector
- Developing capabilities in science, technology and innovation towards digital industrial revolution

Various programmes and initiatives will/must be established and the existing one’s improved upon to ensure effective implementation of the strategic priorities.

The Western Cape Premier in her State of the Province address, on 15th February 2019, reiterated the sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address and also the challenges that are faced and the initiatives that were implemented to address these challenges with regards to unemployment, education, building of safer communities, sustainable infrastructure development, land reforms, drought disaster management plans, implementation of related initiatives, provision of housing (dignified living), provision of services to the poor households, among others. The Premier

highlighted the importance of finding ways to minimise unemployment by creating an environment that encourages job creation, through investment and growth and creating an environment which raises the quality of education and prepares generations for a digital future.

During her address the Premier mentioned the successes achieved through the implementation of various initiatives with focus on land reform, improvement of education and creation of an environment which encourages expanding social services, building of partnerships to foster safer communities, investments in and maintenance of infrastructure and implementation of various youth development programmes which in return will boost employment opportunities. All of the above issues are of importance, however as the Premier stated, the basis of all of this is economic growth, investment and job creation. In essence little else is possible if there is no growth or job opportunities.

Curtailing non-core expenditure has always been emphasized by National Treasury. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. The initial cost containment measures were introduced through a MFMA Circular. Building on the MFMA Circular, National Treasury and other stakeholders drafted regulations that will promote the cost containment measures introduced in a number of spending areas. The Draft Municipal Cost Containment Regulations were published on 16 February 2018.

The implementation of cost containment measures is important as it will assist municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and to free up resources targeted towards service delivery. It will also be used to eliminate wastage of public resources on non-service delivery items. The main object of the draft Regulations is to ensure that the resources of municipalities are used in an effective, efficient and economical manner. In essence these Cost Containment Regulations propose to provide a framework that is consistent with the provisions of the MFMA. The effective implementation of the regulations aims to ensure that municipalities and municipal entities achieve value for money in utilising public resources to deliver effective municipal services.

The National Budget places emphasis on municipalities to ensure that expenditure is allocated in an efficient manner, that management is enhanced and that cutting of waste occur. The 2019 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to priorities of the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

Municipalities are encouraged by National Treasury to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households

and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budget are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable.

In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity municipalities are also encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Drought conditions makes it challenging and difficult for some municipalities to improve their revenue generation from provision of water services. In respect of water services the following important aspects should be focused on such as improving demand management, maintenance of infrastructure, management of losses, meter reading and tariff setting. When setting the tariffs municipalities must ensure that the tariffs charged will be able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations as well as provision for any future infrastructure.

Municipalities should consider the following facts during tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability. It is important that municipalities ensure that the tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations and provision for future infrastructure.

As a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. Additional revenue needs to be generated because the consumers ability to pay for services received, continues to decline, which leads to limited revenue collection. The effects of slow growth and economic challenges experienced these past years, still have an impact and continue to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). This typically results in greater difficulty for the municipality with regards to the revenue collection, which have a direct impact on the municipality's ability to provide effective and efficient services, but also to budget accurately for service delivery over the short to medium term.

Continued policy uncertainty and the deterioration in the finances of state-owned companies are some of the main risks and challenges that can hinder the economic outlook. It is as a result of above economic challenges, alongside continued unemployment and slow growth that a more conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should thus consider its impact on revenue generation. The municipalities will also have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Municipalities are required to focus on the following during the compilation of the 2019/2020 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The municipality has taken this in consideration when drafting the budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. As a result of excellent financial discipline, the Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies- doing more with less", to heart. The municipality not only maintained its healthy financial position, but improved its already outstanding liquidity position. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;

- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be a point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Reductions in allocations of some National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook; and
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals:

- Tariff policies of the municipality
- Economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas
- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy
- National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates
- Electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2019/2020 of around 5.2 per cent, forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases.

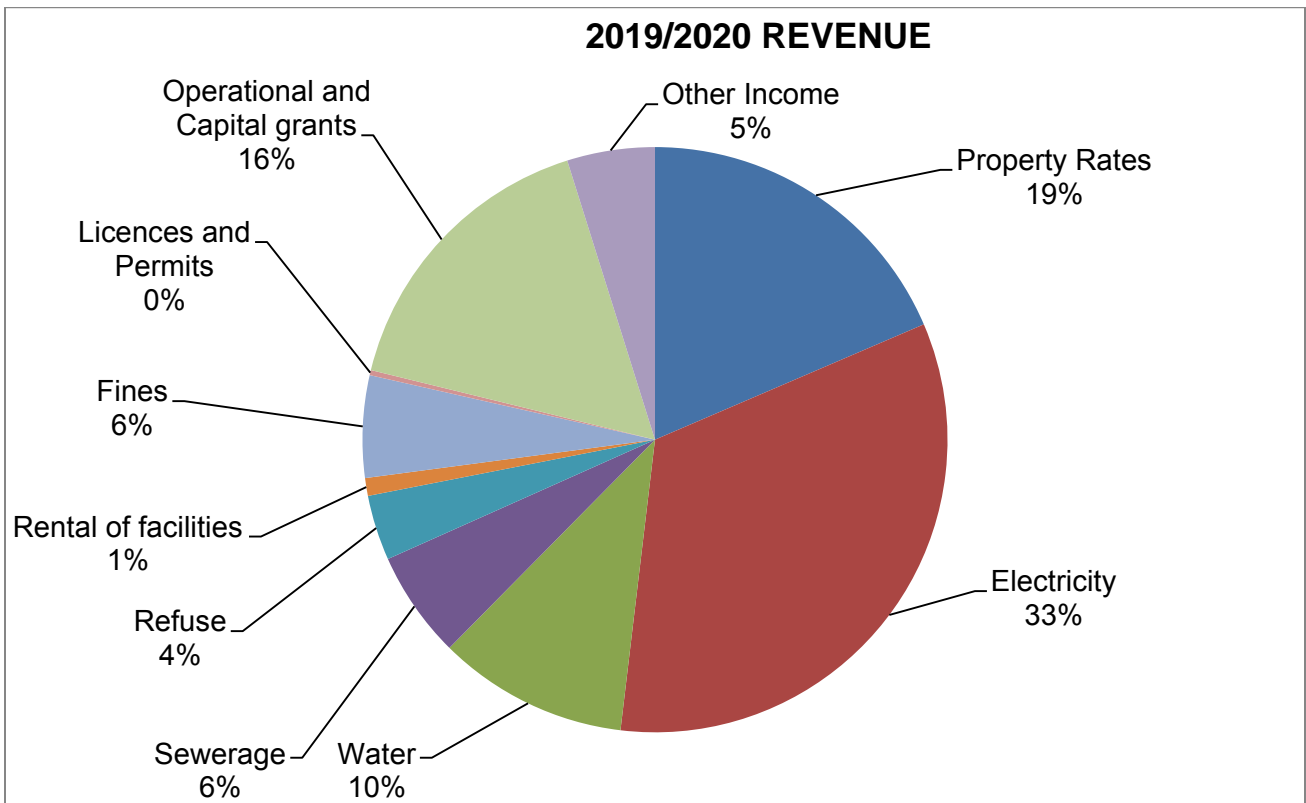
The total budget quantum for the 2019/2020 year is R2 366 523 752 of which R1 808 247 224 (76%), is allocated to the operating budget and R 558 276 528 (24%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 9.45% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 738 394 265 in 2018/2019 to R1 919 734 787 in 2019/2020. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service and the effect on future service charges to provide the services.

Accordingly leadership and management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

| REVENUE CATEGORIES | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | % INCR. |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Property Rates | 344,306,916 | 356,121,877 | 3.43% |
| Electricity | 558,984,220 | 639,886,270 | 14.47% |
| Water | 190,542,089 | 201,974,611 | 6.00% |
| Sewerage | 97,078,132 | 113,503,000 | 16.92% |
| Refuse | 61,167,898 | 69,224,664 | 13.17% |
| Rental of facilities | 17,765,541 | 18,831,474 | 6.00% |
| Fines | 102,132,446 | 108,260,389 | 6.00% |
| Licences and Permits | 5,092,474 | 5,398,023 | 6.00% |
| Operational + Capital grants | 271,048,330 | 313,427,000 | 15.64% |
| Other Income | 90,276,219 | 93,107,479 | 3.14% |
| Operating Revenue | 1,738,394,265 | 1,919,734,787 | 9.45% |



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | 6.50% |
| | Electricity | 13.07% |
| | Water | 6.50% |
| | Sanitation | 6.00% |
| | Refuse removal | 16.50% |
- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2019/20 financial year is R 5 227 000.

Rates

In the 2019/2020 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will increase with 6.50%, whilst total rates also increased with the same percentage. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 13.07% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2019/2020 financial year is 15.63% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6.50%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2018/2019 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical services. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the

service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2018/2019 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical services. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 16.50% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2018/2019 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off. The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

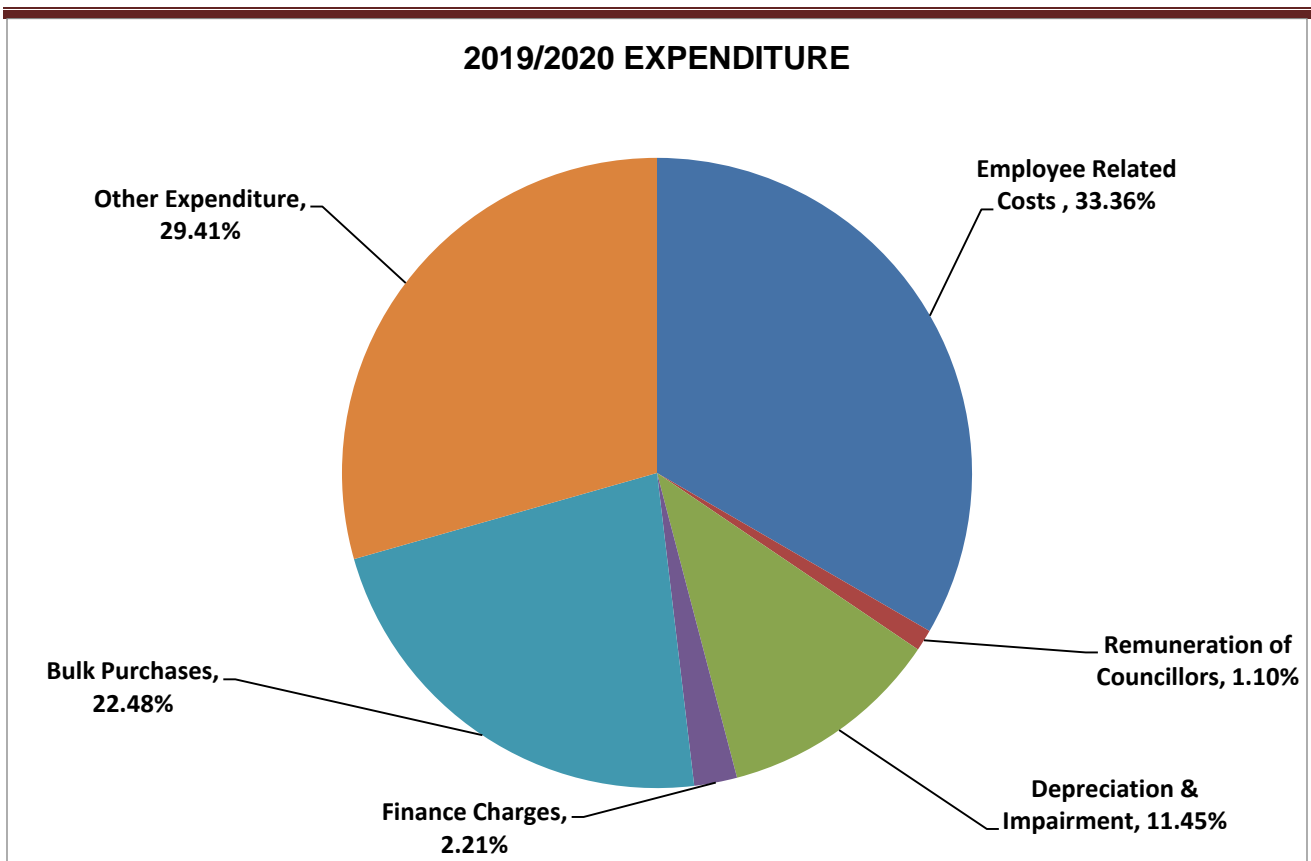
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R 1 719 104 450 in 2018/2019 to R1 808 247 224 in 2019/2020. This 5.19% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

| EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | % INCR. |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Employee Related Costs | 548,996,595 | 603,267,891 | 9.89% |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 18,822,740 | 19,936,393 | 5.92% |
| Depreciation & Impairment | 198,818,727 | 206,956,224 | 4.09% |
| Finance Charges | 20,476,730 | 39,877,000 | 94.74% |
| Bulk Purchases | 383,281,710 | 406,458,271 | 6.05% |
| Other Expenditure | 548,707,948 | 531,751,445 | 0.03 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,719,104,450 | 1,808,247,224 | 5.19% |

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2019/2020 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2019/2020 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 15.63%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 8% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

Other expenditure

Repairs and Maintenance increased with 1.98% from R 91 426 880 in the adjustments budget of 2018/2019 to R93 239 648 in 2019/2020, but still not within the guideline issued by National Treasury for this expenditure category.

However evaluating the credibility of repairs and maintenance budget is not as straight forward as reflected and neither a simple sum depicted as an expression in percentage terms of the asset base. It should also be noted that due to the implementation of GRAP17 and the unbundling process, the asset base of the municipality tripled in value, creating a skewed picture of what is the Rand value needed to maintain said infrastructure.

Although the budget may seem inadequate when compared with National Treasury's ratio, it is credible considering the state of the municipality assets, current and future investment and our approach of considering the impact of an irresponsible phased approach.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decrease from R 563 550 230 in 2018/2019 to R 558 276 528 in 2019/2020.

| DIRECTORATE | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | % INCR. |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager | 285,000 | 35,000 | -87.72% |
| Planning and Economic Development | 13,517,538 | 9,950,000 | -26.39% |
| Community and Protection Services | 28,915,954 | 64,315,000 | 122.42% |
| Infrastructure Services | 485,540,450 | 378,856,528 | -21.97% |
| Corporate Services | 34,391,287 | 104,970,000 | 205.22% |
| Financial Services | 900,000 | 150,000 | -83.33% |
| Total Expenditure | 563,550,230 | 558,276,528 | -0.94% |

| FUNDING SOURCE | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | % INCR |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Capital Replacement Reserve | 297,476,204 | 207,189,000 | -30.35% |
| External Loan | 160,000,000 | 160,000,000 | % |
| National Government | 40,107,000 | 62,526,000 | 55.90% |
| Provincial Government | 65,967,026 | 78,561,528 | 19.09% |
| Public Contributions and donations | - | 50,000,000 | % |
| | 563,550,230 | 558,276,528 | -0.94% |

CAPITAL PROJECTS ABOVE R50 MILLION INCLUDED IN THE THREE YEAR MTREF

| Capital Project | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| New Reservoir: Polkadraai | 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek | 40,000,000 | 44,684,431 | 50,000,000 | 134,684,431 |
| Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown | 30,000,000 | 30,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 66,000,000 |

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2019/2020 financial year:

Water Services

- Bulk water supply: Klapmuts
- Water Conservation & Demand Management
- Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg
- New Reservoir Polkadraai

Sanitation

- New Plankenberg Outfall Sewer
- Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Street
- Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer
- Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown
- Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek

Solid Waste

- Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF) - Construct
- Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)

Traffic Engineering

- Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch

Property Services

- Purchasing of land

Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement

- Idas Valley mixed housing project IRDP / FLISP
- Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites)
- Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge

Fire Services

- Hydraulic Platform

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

| | Operating Income R | Operating Expenditure R | Capital Expenditure R | Total Budget R |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal Manager | 387,360 | 52,257,775 | 35,000 | 52,292,775 |
| Planning & Economic Development | 96,044,641 | 109,278,726 | 9,950,000 | 119,228,726 |
| Infrastructure Services | 1,196,524,526 | 972,005,815 | 378,856,528 | 1,350,862,343 |
| Community and Protection Services | 147,701,811 | 357,525,777 | 64,315,000 | 421,840,777 |
| Corporate Services | 10,396,240 | 184,054,859 | 104,970,000 | 289,024,859 |
| Financial Services | 468,680,208 | 133,124,272 | 150,000 | 133,274,272 |
| Total | 1,919,734,787 | 1,808,247,224 | 558,276,528 | 2,366,523,752 |

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Budget Summary | Table A1 |
| Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification) | Table A2 |
| Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote) | Table A3 |
| Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) | Table A4 |
| Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding | Table A5 |
| Budgeted Financial Position | Table A6 |
| Budgeted Cash flows | Table A7 |
| Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | Table A8 |
| Asset Management | Table A9 |
| Basic Service Delivery Measurement | Table A10 |

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2018/2019 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Mid – Year Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 446 818 | 500 031 | 420 926 | 434 857 | 447 669 | 447 669 | 454 808 | 469 641 | 484 223 |
| Executive and council | | 519 | 833 | 2 459 | 3 314 | 3 314 | 3 314 | 3 566 | 3 837 | 4 128 |
| Finance and administration | | 446 299 | 499 198 | 418 467 | 431 543 | 444 355 | 444 355 | 451 242 | 465 804 | 480 094 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 69 439 | 44 980 | 55 819 | 88 648 | 122 880 | 122 880 | 132 219 | 134 251 | 144 454 |
| Community and social services | | 10 502 | 11 860 | 38 986 | 19 440 | 19 440 | 19 440 | 20 917 | 22 507 | 24 217 |
| Sport and recreation | | 2 429 | 1 968 | 3 010 | 1 846 | 1 846 | 1 846 | 1 986 | 2 137 | 2 299 |
| Public safety | | 465 | 265 | 2 639 | 3 560 | 3 560 | 3 560 | 3 830 | 4 122 | 4 435 |
| Housing | | 56 043 | 30 888 | 11 184 | 63 802 | 98 035 | 98 035 | 105 485 | 105 485 | 113 502 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 19 899 | 23 479 | 135 719 | 120 993 | 120 993 | 120 993 | 130 189 | 140 083 | 150 729 |
| Planning and development | | 6 459 | 10 340 | 9 793 | 7 461 | 7 461 | 7 461 | 8 028 | 8 638 | 9 294 |
| Road transport | | 13 440 | 13 139 | 125 902 | 113 506 | 113 506 | 113 506 | 122 133 | 131 415 | 141 402 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | 24 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 31 | 33 |
| Trading services | | 877 900 | 963 836 | 997 392 | 1 076 784 | 1 046 784 | 1 046 784 | 1 202 446 | 1 229 101 | 1 325 234 |
| Energy sources | | 501 100 | 546 211 | 553 809 | 580 374 | 590 374 | 590 374 | 711 349 | 700 680 | 756 653 |
| Water management | | 168 948 | 205 388 | 256 841 | 241 550 | 206 550 | 206 550 | 222 248 | 239 139 | 257 313 |
| Waste water management | | 148 537 | 148 321 | 116 332 | 174 829 | 164 829 | 164 829 | 177 357 | 190 836 | 205 339 |
| Waste management | | 59 316 | 63 916 | 70 409 | 80 031 | 85 031 | 85 031 | 91 493 | 98 447 | 105 929 |
| Other | 4 | (1 090) | 353 | 57 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 74 | 79 | 85 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 1 412 966 | 1 532 679 | 1 609 913 | 1 721 350 | 1 738 394 | 1 738 394 | 1 919 735 | 1 973 154 | 2 104 724 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 171 457 | 276 164 | 217 592 | 346 509 | 357 201 | 357 201 | 369 437 | 394 976 | 417 300 |
| Executive and council | | 56 292 | 57 454 | 58 028 | 98 187 | 91 517 | 91 517 | 75 155 | 80 751 | 85 608 |
| Finance and administration | | 115 165 | 218 710 | 149 081 | 234 817 | 252 679 | 252 679 | 280 760 | 299 431 | 316 195 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | 10 483 | 13 506 | 13 006 | 13 006 | 13 522 | 14 793 | 15 497 |
| Community and public safety | | 251 622 | 247 878 | 181 945 | 229 497 | 249 502 | 249 502 | 245 839 | 287 297 | 304 949 |
| Community and social services | | 24 504 | 33 748 | 29 110 | 46 166 | 41 866 | 41 866 | 49 583 | 52 525 | 55 643 |
| Sport and recreation | | 34 263 | 36 685 | 43 038 | 47 084 | 46 084 | 46 084 | 48 508 | 51 514 | 54 671 |
| Public safety | | 141 477 | 139 493 | 79 275 | 88 735 | 96 435 | 96 435 | 107 603 | 140 967 | 149 890 |
| Housing | | 51 256 | 37 886 | 30 523 | 47 512 | 65 117 | 65 117 | 40 144 | 42 291 | 44 745 |
| Health | | 123 | 66 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 101 051 | 118 552 | 270 136 | 332 770 | 325 052 | 325 052 | 364 618 | 351 488 | 370 624 |
| Planning and development | | 31 566 | 48 236 | 56 242 | 73 958 | 70 760 | 70 760 | 69 190 | 70 345 | 76 257 |
| Road transport | | 65 595 | 67 365 | 197 665 | 237 038 | 232 238 | 232 238 | 268 707 | 251 711 | 262 843 |
| Environmental protection | | 3 890 | 2 951 | 16 229 | 21 774 | 22 053 | 22 053 | 26 720 | 29 431 | 31 524 |
| Trading services | | 730 752 | 667 661 | 676 661 | 807 553 | 787 349 | 787 349 | 828 354 | 891 501 | 955 479 |
| Energy sources | | 454 990 | 410 592 | 419 364 | 432 085 | 430 300 | 430 300 | 450 275 | 481 311 | 517 980 |
| Water management | | 106 209 | 97 703 | 89 809 | 147 702 | 136 062 | 136 062 | 161 896 | 179 996 | 194 090 |
| Waste water management | | 107 392 | 100 535 | 110 889 | 145 905 | 139 126 | 139 126 | 127 649 | 142 741 | 150 768 |
| Waste management | | 62 161 | 58 831 | 56 599 | 81 861 | 81 861 | 81 861 | 88 534 | 87 454 | 92 640 |
| Other | 4 | 4 879 | 4 457 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 1 259 761 | 1 314 712 | 1 346 334 | 1 716 330 | 1 719 104 | 1 719 104 | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 153 204 | 217 967 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | – | – | – | 360 | 360 | 360 | 387 | 417 | 448 |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | 6 423 | 10 267 | 11 228 | 71 543 | 89 261 | 89 261 | 96 045 | 103 344 | 111 198 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | 59 714 | 38 679 | 36 446 | 1 077 892 | 1 064 407 | 1 064 407 | 1 196 525 | 1 200 828 | 1 283 093 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 883 729 | 968 043 | 1 001 047 | 137 269 | 137 269 | 137 269 | 147 702 | 158 927 | 171 006 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 117 022 | 126 660 | 147 487 | 12 162 | 9 662 | 9 662 | 10 396 | 11 186 | 12 037 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 1 540 | 2 090 | 3 810 | 422 123 | 437 435 | 437 435 | 468 680 | 498 452 | 526 942 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 344 537 | 405 271 | 409 895 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 1 412 966 | 1 551 011 | 1 609 913 | 1 721 350 | 1 738 394 | 1 738 394 | 1 919 735 | 1 973 154 | 2 104 724 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | 8 239 | 17 255 | 18 394 | 30 232 | 33 607 | 33 607 | 52 258 | 53 489 | 55 780 |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | 35 428 | 56 227 | 55 541 | 104 509 | 118 915 | 118 915 | 109 279 | 112 577 | 120 939 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | 75 823 | 65 442 | 61 463 | 939 734 | 912 530 | 912 530 | 972 006 | 1 046 404 | 1 115 437 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 791 659 | 727 774 | 736 873 | 370 026 | 364 120 | 364 120 | 357 526 | 379 805 | 404 176 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 228 451 | 261 992 | 302 208 | 175 477 | 176 482 | 176 482 | 184 055 | 195 930 | 209 548 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 81 673 | 114 053 | 115 809 | 96 352 | 113 450 | 113 450 | 133 124 | 137 057 | 142 472 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 38 489 | 96 539 | 56 045 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 1 259 761 | 1 339 283 | 1 346 334 | 1 716 330 | 1 719 104 | 1 719 104 | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 153 204 | 211 729 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 270 379 | 290 028 | 309 989 | 329 307 | 344 307 | 344 307 | 344 307 | 356 122 | 382 456 | 408 452 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 465 608 | 513 225 | 523 068 | 548 984 | 558 984 | 558 984 | 558 984 | 639 886 | 692 917 | 749 031 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 135 812 | 159 539 | 197 306 | 225 542 | 190 542 | 190 542 | 190 542 | 201 975 | 217 103 | 231 085 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 71 050 | 81 352 | 91 619 | 107 078 | 97 078 | 97 078 | 97 078 | 113 503 | 122 278 | 130 586 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 38 231 | 41 059 | 50 008 | 56 168 | 61 168 | 61 168 | 61 168 | 69 225 | 77 147 | 84 762 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 18 599 | 16 906 | 14 992 | 17 766 | 17 766 | 17 766 | 17 766 | 18 831 | 19 961 | 21 159 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 49 713 | 56 219 | 55 110 | 45 501 | 45 501 | 45 501 | 45 501 | 44 171 | 36 730 | 36 330 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 5 714 | 6 451 | 6 849 | 10 576 | 10 576 | 10 576 | 10 576 | 11 270 | 12 096 | 12 983 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 92 604 | 102 817 | 114 767 | 102 132 | 102 132 | 102 132 | 102 132 | 108 260 | 113 673 | 119 357 |
| Licences and permits | | 4 210 | 5 735 | 6 571 | 5 092 | 5 092 | 5 092 | 5 092 | 5 398 | 5 722 | 6 065 |
| Agency services | | 5 576 | 6 400 | 2 365 | 2 690 | 2 690 | 2 690 | 2 690 | 2 852 | 3 023 | 3 204 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 124 849 | 122 568 | 133 057 | 144 700 | 164 974 | 164 974 | 164 974 | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 27 262 | 25 195 | 26 734 | 34 009 | 31 509 | 31 509 | 31 509 | 34 815 | 36 784 | 38 871 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 1 309 606 | 1 427 495 | 1 532 435 | 1 629 546 | 1 632 320 | 1 632 320 | 1 632 320 | 1 778 647 | 1 899 207 | 2 025 525 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 367 463 | 409 575 | 444 579 | 566 808 | 548 997 | 548 997 | 548 997 | 603 268 | 628 564 | 665 252 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 15 844 | 16 094 | 17 308 | 18 693 | 18 823 | 18 823 | 18 823 | 19 936 | 21 115 | 22 363 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 83 277 | 82 169 | 47 971 | 90 629 | 90 629 | 90 629 | 90 629 | 72 067 | 76 391 | 80 975 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 149 552 | 149 139 | 157 550 | 198 819 | 198 819 | 198 819 | 198 819 | 206 956 | 215 430 | 224 255 |
| Finance charges | | 20 391 | 19 627 | 18 775 | 26 477 | 20 477 | 20 477 | 20 477 | 39 877 | 54 668 | 66 655 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 324 777 | 347 828 | 329 682 | 383 282 | 383 282 | 383 282 | 383 282 | 406 458 | 441 586 | 479 627 |
| Other materials | 8 | - | - | - | 31 909 | 32 609 | 32 609 | 32 609 | 34 990 | 36 919 | 39 020 |
| Contracted services | | 49 621 | 149 158 | 123 010 | 220 297 | 251 074 | 251 074 | 251 074 | 237 957 | 251 947 | 254 544 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 242 620 | 134 189 | 201 199 | 170 316 | 165 293 | 165 293 | 165 293 | 176 689 | 188 014 | 204 417 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 1 259 761 | 1 314 712 | 1 346 334 | 1 716 330 | 1 719 104 | 1 719 104 | 1 719 104 | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 49 845 | 112 783 | 186 101 | (86 784) | (86 784) | (86 784) | (86 784) | (29 600) | (26 055) | (22 827) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6 | 103 360 | 105 184 | 77 477 | 91 804 | 106 074 | 106 074 | 106 074 | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 153 204 | 217 967 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 153 204 | 217 967 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 153 204 | 217 967 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 153 204 | 217 967 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | - | - | 4 281 | 12 400 | 12 388 | 12 388 | 12 388 | 9 670 | 4 750 | - |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | 124 | 22 955 | 24 273 | 412 222 | 451 414 | 451 414 | 451 414 | 323 143 | 318 961 | 330 171 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 109 409 | 274 968 | 335 311 | 16 485 | 16 894 | 16 894 | 16 894 | 18 125 | 13 250 | 12 400 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 366 | 399 | 4 606 | 29 000 | 31 309 | 31 309 | 31 309 | 97 420 | 21 000 | 22 100 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 109 899 | 298 322 | 368 471 | 470 407 | 512 305 | 512 305 | 512 305 | 448 358 | 357 961 | 364 671 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | 36 | 149 | 33 | 85 | 285 | 285 | 285 | 35 | 40 | 40 |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | 1 315 | 2 860 | 1 290 | 630 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 280 | 252 | 184 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | 27 698 | 13 455 | 56 423 | 19 219 | 19 140 | 19 140 | 19 140 | 55 715 | 34 665 | 39 068 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 188 314 | 72 425 | 2 433 | 36 205 | 29 008 | 29 008 | 29 008 | 46 190 | 14 995 | 15 275 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 14 538 | 18 904 | 2 031 | 1 345 | 1 082 | 1 082 | 1 082 | 7 550 | 6 550 | 6 950 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 4 931 | 3 934 | 446 | 150 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 1 289 | 154 | 2 555 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 238 121 | 111 881 | 65 211 | 57 634 | 51 245 | 51 245 | 51 245 | 109 920 | 56 652 | 61 667 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 348 019 | 410 203 | 433 682 | 528 041 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 14 590 | 43 259 | 10 770 | 21 165 | 23 872 | 23 872 | 23 872 | 105 155 | 27 740 | 29 240 |
| Executive and council | | 36 | 37 | 33 | 2 915 | 2 965 | 2 965 | 2 965 | 35 | 40 | 40 |
| Finance and administration | | 1 289 | 528 | 10 738 | 18 250 | 20 907 | 20 907 | 20 907 | 105 120 | 27 700 | 29 200 |
| Internal audit | | 13 266 | 42 694 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 31 903 | 29 035 | 73 699 | 113 981 | 121 573 | 121 573 | 121 573 | 61 445 | 26 447 | 27 334 |
| Community and social services | | 1 845 | 1 963 | 17 739 | 6 134 | 6 901 | 6 901 | 6 901 | 2 845 | 1 490 | 1 155 |
| Sport and recreation | | 6 701 | 6 395 | 10 987 | 7 925 | 10 859 | 10 859 | 10 859 | 29 000 | 17 955 | 20 770 |
| Public safety | | 943 | 3 290 | 8 638 | 17 650 | 6 950 | 6 950 | 6 950 | 29 550 | 6 950 | 5 350 |
| Housing | | 22 414 | 17 387 | 36 336 | 82 272 | 96 862 | 96 862 | 96 862 | 50 | 52 | 59 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 38 072 | 48 608 | 78 444 | 89 055 | 97 594 | 97 594 | 97 594 | 130 452 | 73 847 | 65 369 |
| Planning and development | | 1 315 | 1 059 | 4 672 | 18 780 | 19 418 | 19 418 | 19 418 | 50 332 | 42 747 | 44 519 |
| Road transport | | 34 651 | 46 053 | 72 092 | 68 025 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 80 120 | 31 100 | 20 850 |
| Environmental protection | | 2 106 | 1 495 | 1 679 | 2 250 | 2 250 | 2 250 | 2 250 | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 263 406 | 287 826 | 269 391 | 303 820 | 320 492 | 320 492 | 320 492 | 261 225 | 286 579 | 304 395 |
| Energy sources | | 36 721 | 43 024 | 53 473 | 84 900 | 80 114 | 80 114 | 80 114 | 35 090 | 30 900 | 38 950 |
| Water management | | 60 139 | 51 625 | 125 642 | 66 850 | 74 405 | 74 405 | 74 405 | 80 000 | 113 500 | 132 750 |
| Waste water management | | 163 926 | 180 818 | 82 201 | 140 585 | 150 919 | 150 919 | 150 919 | 114 400 | 113 234 | 98 350 |
| Waste management | | 2 620 | 12 360 | 8 075 | 11 485 | 15 054 | 15 054 | 15 054 | 31 735 | 28 945 | 34 345 |
| Other | | 48 | 1 474 | 1 379 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 348 019 | 410 203 | 433 682 | 528 041 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 86 977 | 74 883 | 55 942 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 62 526 | 45 636 | 49 309 |
| Provincial Government | | 16 349 | 11 963 | 24 195 | 51 697 | 65 967 | 65 967 | 65 967 | 78 562 | 28 312 | 29 890 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | 607 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 103 326 | 87 452 | 80 137 | 91 804 | 106 074 | 106 074 | 106 074 | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | - | 6 876 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | 42 566 | 4 581 | - | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 120 000 | 100 000 |
| Internally generated funds | | 202 127 | 311 294 | 353 265 | 276 237 | 297 476 | 297 476 | 297 476 | 257 189 | 220 665 | 247 139 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 348 019 | 410 203 | 433 682 | 528 041 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 128 187 | 299 431 | 23 233 | 6 237 | 6 237 | 6 237 | 6 237 | 46 864 | 59 162 | 35 125 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 480 000 | 322 475 | 505 594 | 417 496 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 323 254 | 301 256 | 300 562 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 249 588 | 242 833 | 195 911 | 165 802 | 165 802 | 165 802 | 165 802 | 148 796 | 120 887 | 87 735 |
| Other debtors | | 125 264 | 162 027 | 135 159 | 178 277 | 178 277 | 178 277 | 178 277 | 204 059 | 233 631 | 267 181 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 1 387 | 2 121 | 1 600 | 2 332 | 2 332 | 2 332 | 2 332 | 2 511 | 2 682 | 2 857 |
| Inventory | 2 | 34 658 | 40 659 | 46 991 | 52 125 | 52 125 | 52 125 | 52 125 | 54 836 | 57 797 | 60 918 |
| Total current assets | | 1 019 085 | 1 069 547 | 908 487 | 822 269 | 809 946 | 809 946 | 809 946 | 780 320 | 775 413 | 754 377 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 2 188 | 3 513 | 2 158 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 876 | 4 140 | 4 411 |
| Investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | | 424 266 | 423 623 | 423 252 | 407 389 | 407 389 | 407 389 | 407 389 | 416 637 | 436 197 | 459 509 |
| Investment in Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 4 177 221 | 4 428 174 | 4 710 275 | 5 076 612 | 5 112 122 | 5 112 122 | 5 112 122 | 5 468 573 | 5 660 732 | 5 852 460 |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological | | 8 907 | 8 808 | 6 321 | 9 938 | 9 938 | 9 938 | 9 938 | 9 938 | 9 938 | 10 188 |
| Intangible | | 6 848 | 9 435 | 8 368 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 7 597 | 5 414 | 3 236 | 1 009 |
| Other non-current assets | | 724 | 724 | 774 | 2 424 | 2 424 | 2 424 | 2 424 | 2 618 | 2 827 | 3 054 |
| Total non current assets | | 4 620 154 | 4 874 276 | 5 151 150 | 5 507 560 | 5 543 069 | 5 543 069 | 5 543 069 | 5 907 057 | 6 117 070 | 6 330 631 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 5 639 238 | 5 943 823 | 6 059 637 | 6 329 829 | 6 353 016 | 6 353 016 | 6 353 016 | 6 687 377 | 6 892 483 | 7 085 008 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | 11 908 | 13 084 | 14 502 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 26 311 | 31 078 | 34 163 |
| Consumer deposits | | 13 191 | 14 577 | 15 674 | 14 274 | 14 274 | 14 274 | 14 274 | 14 274 | 14 274 | 14 274 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 249 987 | 370 581 | 342 059 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 254 131 | 267 855 | 282 319 |
| Provisions | | 46 140 | 47 597 | 48 967 | 54 737 | 54 737 | 54 737 | 54 737 | 57 584 | 60 693 | 63 971 |
| Total current liabilities | | 321 227 | 445 838 | 421 202 | 325 826 | 325 826 | 325 826 | 325 826 | 352 300 | 373 899 | 394 726 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 186 386 | 173 302 | 158 800 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 449 591 | 538 513 | 604 350 |
| Provisions | | 304 852 | 298 392 | 298 352 | 279 680 | 279 680 | 279 680 | 279 680 | 294 223 | 310 111 | 326 857 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 491 238 | 471 694 | 457 152 | 601 220 | 601 220 | 601 220 | 601 220 | 743 814 | 848 624 | 931 207 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 812 465 | 917 533 | 878 354 | 927 046 | 927 046 | 927 046 | 927 046 | 1 096 114 | 1 222 523 | 1 325 933 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 4 826 773 | 5 026 290 | 5 181 283 | 5 402 784 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 591 263 | 5 669 960 | 5 759 074 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 4 690 202 | 4 903 515 | 5 181 283 | 5 402 784 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 591 263 | 5 669 960 | 5 759 074 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 4 690 202 | 4 903 515 | 5 181 283 | 5 402 784 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 591 263 | 5 669 960 | 5 759 074 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 269 310 | 284 494 | 307 976 | 316 135 | 331 135 | 331 135 | 331 135 | 341 877 | 370 982 | 396 199 |
| Service charges | | 713 657 | 754 811 | 776 471 | 900 261 | 870 261 | 870 261 | 870 261 | 996 403 | 1 083 091 | 1 167 089 |
| Other revenue | | 63 010 | 48 040 | 61 380 | 80 177 | 77 677 | 77 677 | 77 677 | 93 620 | 98 793 | 104 260 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 124 849 | 216 896 | 143 941 | 144 700 | 158 593 | 158 593 | 158 593 | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 112 233 | 42 540 | 93 758 | 91 804 | 89 559 | 89 559 | 89 559 | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| Interest | | 49 713 | 56 219 | 55 110 | 55 654 | 55 654 | 55 654 | 55 654 | 54 991 | 48 343 | 48 794 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (989 353) | (941 689) | (1 070 689) | (1 220 988) | (1 229 762) | (1 229 762) | (1 229 762) | (1 394 478) | (1 477 953) | (1 568 600) |
| Finance charges | | (20 391) | (19 627) | (18 775) | (26 477) | (20 477) | (20 477) | (20 477) | (39 877) | (54 668) | (66 655) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (6 216) | (6 933) | - | (9 102) | (9 102) | (9 102) | (9 102) | (10 049) | (10 628) | (11 242) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 316 813 | 434 752 | 349 172 | 332 164 | 323 538 | 323 538 | 323 538 | 355 914 | 311 224 | 332 685 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 353 | 2 244 | 1 407 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | (9 245) | (1 164) | 3 249 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | 112 265 | 157 525 | 69 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (348 019) | (410 203) | (433 675) | (528 041) | (563 550) | (563 550) | (563 550) | (558 277) | (414 613) | (426 338) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (244 647) | (251 599) | (359 218) | (528 041) | (563 550) | (563 550) | (563 550) | (558 277) | (414 613) | (426 338) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 50 000 | - | - | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 120 000 | 100 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (11 145) | (11 908) | (13 208) | (15 391) | (15 391) | (15 391) | (15 391) | (20 883) | (26 311) | (31 078) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 38 855 | (11 908) | (13 208) | 144 609 | 144 609 | 144 609 | 144 609 | 139 117 | 93 689 | 68 922 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 17 165 | 128 187 | 46 317 | 475 000 | 528 766 | 528 766 | 528 766 | 433 363 | 370 118 | 360 418 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 128 187 | 299 431 | 23 062 | 423 733 | 433 363 | 433 363 | 433 363 | 370 118 | 360 418 | 335 687 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 128 187 | 299 431 | 23 062 | 423 733 | 433 363 | 433 363 | 433 363 | 370 118 | 360 418 | 335 687 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 480 000 | 322 475 | 505 765 | - | (21 953) | (21 953) | (21 953) | - | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 608 187 | 621 906 | 528 827 | 423 733 | 411 410 | 411 410 | 411 410 | 370 118 | 360 418 | 335 687 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 45 953 | 88 493 | 101 603 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | (143 420) | (73 514) | (44 133) | (71 622) | (71 198) | (71 198) | (71 198) | (72 860) | (63 038) | (49 542) |
| Other provisions | | 46 140 | 47 597 | - | 38 050 | 34 880 | 34 880 | 31 | 38 574 | 9 164 | 9 707 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 177 900 | 208 299 | 240 380 | 409 161 | 409 161 | 409 161 | 409 161 | 306 045 | 332 518 | 285 382 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 126 573 | 270 876 | 297 849 | 375 589 | 372 843 | 372 843 | 337 994 | 271 759 | 278 644 | 245 546 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 481 614 | 351 030 | 230 978 | 48 144 | 38 567 | 38 567 | 73 416 | 98 359 | 81 774 | 90 141 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 118 599 | 246 945 | 158 843 | 338 646 | 377 798 | 377 798 | 339 862 | 222 058 | 194 063 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | - | 13 949 | 32 742 | 61 532 | 59 975 | 59 975 | 44 450 | 29 750 | 20 450 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | 600 | 600 | - | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 9 850 | 8 102 | 6 209 | 38 400 | 37 742 | 37 742 | 7 280 | 8 900 | 8 000 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 32 618 | 35 063 | 32 855 | 57 530 | 54 029 | 54 029 | 43 202 | 74 617 | 60 681 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | - | 130 181 | 33 368 | 97 750 | 103 170 | 103 170 | 62 200 | 39 450 | 22 700 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 5 961 | 1 611 | 1 559 | 7 600 | 11 387 | 11 387 | 31 800 | 23 500 | 29 600 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | 1 600 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 10 | 20 | 620 |
| Infrastructure | | 48 430 | 188 905 | 106 734 | 264 412 | 269 204 | 269 204 | 188 942 | 176 237 | 142 051 |
| Community Facilities | | 17 467 | 13 898 | 14 769 | 21 564 | 15 153 | 15 153 | 12 475 | 7 185 | 5 300 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 16 986 | 3 212 | 82 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 6 000 | 5 000 | 1 000 |
| Community Assets | | 34 453 | 17 110 | 14 850 | 22 064 | 15 653 | 15 653 | 18 475 | 12 185 | 6 300 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | 1 337 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | 600 | - | - | 2 100 | 10 480 | 10 500 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | 904 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 904 | 2 400 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 2 400 | 10 780 | 10 800 |
| Operational Buildings | | 6 722 | 16 097 | 139 | 6 990 | 19 053 | 19 053 | 5 500 | 4 500 | 5 000 |
| Housing | | 6 648 | 5 777 | 1 080 | 3 535 | 35 900 | 35 900 | 3 760 | 280 | 11 790 |
| Other Assets | | 13 370 | 21 875 | 1 219 | 10 525 | 54 953 | 54 953 | 9 260 | 4 780 | 16 790 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | 2 650 | 50 | 450 | 450 | 450 | - | - | 200 |
| Intangible Assets | | - | 2 650 | 50 | 450 | 450 | 450 | - | - | 200 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 185 | 1 800 | 2 184 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 10 686 | 5 170 | 3 620 | - | 1 334 | 1 334 | 2 375 | 2 112 | 1 752 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3 425 | - | 6 560 | 15 475 | 3 315 | 3 315 | 21 480 | 4 355 | 4 550 |
| Transport Assets | | 7 050 | 9 437 | 17 045 | 12 770 | 13 837 | 13 837 | 17 230 | 10 400 | 11 400 |
| Land | | - | - | 4 221 | 10 000 | 16 701 | 16 701 | 77 650 | 160 | 170 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 229 420 | 163 258 | 29 097 | 37 050 | 33 519 | 33 519 | 34 316 | 33 520 | 48 900 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 29 960 | 12 196 | 18 935 | 16 150 | 17 550 | 17 550 | 8 000 | 6 000 | 11 750 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 34 830 | 19 428 | 3 887 | 13 500 | 8 188 | 8 188 | 9 216 | 6 120 | 16 250 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 29 729 | 3 543 | 2 694 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 6 000 | 7 000 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 70 788 | 22 297 | 2 266 | 2 700 | 2 900 | 2 900 | 12 000 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 1 903 | 1 173 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 167 660 | 58 637 | 27 782 | 36 350 | 32 639 | 32 639 | 34 216 | 33 120 | 45 000 |
| Community Facilities | | 4 707 | 882 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 300 | 3 500 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 7 601 | - | 363 | 300 | 480 | 480 | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 12 308 | 882 | 373 | 300 | 480 | 480 | - | 300 | 3 500 |
| Heritage Assets | | 1 500 | 1 219 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 31 693 | 95 479 | 449 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 100 | - |
| Housing | | 2 650 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 34 343 | 95 479 | 449 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 100 | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 3 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 3 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 3 450 | 6 747 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2 250 | - | 493 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 2 580 | 294 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | - | 245 742 | 152 345 | 152 234 | 152 234 | 184 100 | 159 034 | 183 375 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 26 286 | 8 250 | 10 504 | 10 504 | 33 700 | 4 500 | 1 400 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 4 273 | 1 000 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 1 000 | 2 000 | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 38 974 | 27 000 | 30 894 | 30 894 | 14 250 | 13 300 | 11 450 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 109 358 | 19 600 | 19 600 | 19 600 | 32 000 | 30 000 | 59 025 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 47 300 | 60 000 | 66 000 | 66 000 | 54 100 | 76 184 | 79 000 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 719 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 500 | 2 000 | 1 000 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 1 494 | 1 000 | 400 | 400 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | 225 365 | 117 850 | 131 170 | 131 170 | 137 550 | 128 984 | 152 375 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | 4 275 | 6 975 | (3 033) | (3 033) | 11 850 | 9 300 | 5 850 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | 9 213 | 6 700 | 4 551 | 4 551 | 6 500 | 5 550 | 6 050 |
| Community Assets | | - | - | 13 487 | 13 675 | 1 519 | 1 519 | 18 350 | 14 850 | 11 900 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 500 | 500 | 200 |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | 2 100 | (400) | (400) | 5 200 | 4 000 | 11 000 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | 296 | - | (500) | (500) | 5 700 | 5 250 | 2 000 |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 296 | 2 100 | (900) | (900) | 10 900 | 9 250 | 13 000 |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | 1 039 | 4 200 | 3 926 | 3 926 | 5 700 | 250 | 250 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 7 420 | 4 920 | 4 920 | 5 500 | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | 1 039 | 11 620 | 8 846 | 8 846 | 11 200 | 250 | 250 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 300 | 150 |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 300 | 150 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | 4 295 | 5 500 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 5 100 | 4 600 | 4 600 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 500 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | 1 260 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 100 | 100 | 150 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 29 960 | 26 144 | 77 963 | 85 932 | 88 030 | 88 030 | 86 150 | 40 250 | 33 600 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 1 233 | 1 000 | 3 372 | 3 372 | 1 000 | 2 000 | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 44 680 | 27 530 | 49 070 | 78 900 | 76 824 | 76 824 | 30 746 | 28 320 | 35 700 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 62 347 | 38 606 | 144 907 | 81 130 | 77 629 | 77 629 | 80 202 | 110 617 | 126 706 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 70 788 | 152 478 | 82 934 | 160 450 | 172 070 | 172 070 | 128 300 | 130 634 | 111 700 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 7 865 | 2 784 | 2 278 | 8 600 | 12 387 | 12 387 | 33 300 | 25 500 | 30 600 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | 1 494 | 2 600 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 1 010 | 1 020 | 1 120 |
| Infrastructure | | 216 089 | 247 542 | 359 880 | 418 612 | 433 012 | 433 012 | 360 707 | 338 341 | 339 426 |
| Community Facilities | | 22 174 | 14 779 | 19 054 | 28 539 | 12 120 | 12 120 | 24 325 | 16 785 | 14 650 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 24 587 | 3 212 | 9 657 | 7 500 | 5 531 | 5 531 | 12 500 | 10 550 | 7 050 |
| Community Assets | | 46 761 | 17 991 | 28 711 | 36 039 | 17 652 | 17 652 | 36 825 | 27 335 | 21 700 |
| Heritage Assets | | 1 500 | 1 219 | 1 337 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 2 500 | 1 500 | 200 |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | 2 700 | (400) | (400) | 7 300 | 14 480 | 21 500 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | 1 200 | 1 800 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 6 000 | 5 550 | 2 300 |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 1 200 | 4 500 | 900 | 900 | 13 300 | 20 030 | 23 800 |
| Operational Buildings | | 38 415 | 111 576 | 1 627 | 11 490 | 23 279 | 23 279 | 11 300 | 4 850 | 5 250 |
| Housing | | 9 298 | 5 777 | 1 080 | 10 955 | 40 820 | 40 820 | 9 260 | 280 | 11 790 |
| Other Assets | | 47 713 | 117 353 | 2 707 | 22 445 | 64 099 | 64 099 | 20 560 | 5 130 | 17 040 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | 250 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 3 950 | 2 650 | 50 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 200 | 300 | 350 |
| Intangible Assets | | 3 950 | 2 650 | 50 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 200 | 300 | 350 |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 635 | 8 547 | 6 479 | 6 000 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 5 150 | 4 650 | 4 650 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 12 066 | 5 170 | 3 620 | - | 1 334 | 1 334 | 2 575 | 2 312 | 2 252 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5 675 | - | 8 314 | 17 075 | 4 915 | 4 915 | 21 580 | 4 455 | 4 700 |
| Transport Assets | | 9 630 | 9 731 | 17 045 | 12 770 | 13 837 | 13 837 | 17 230 | 10 400 | 11 800 |
| Land | | - | - | 4 221 | 10 000 | 16 701 | 16 701 | 77 650 | 160 | 170 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | 348 019 | 410 203 | 433 682 | 528 041 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area


















Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in that year. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines, fruit, world renowned cultural landscapes and exceptional scenic quality. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their rich heritage and traditions, but also the divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch, Boland College, sports and culinary institutions and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. The area's numerous wine farms and cellars are very popular and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations while the Danie Craven Stadium is the home of Maties rugby, the largest rugby club in the world. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Dorpstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre – well-known for its summer season of music, theatre and dance.

Limited municipal resources require an increase in multi-sectoral partnerships to address the broad spectrum of needs in the community. The Municipality cannot address the challenges of Stellenbosch on its own, not only because of limited resources, but also because it does not control all the variables impacting on development and management in the town. Welfare and community organisations play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities. The business sector also play a key role in shaping the economic development of the Municipal area.

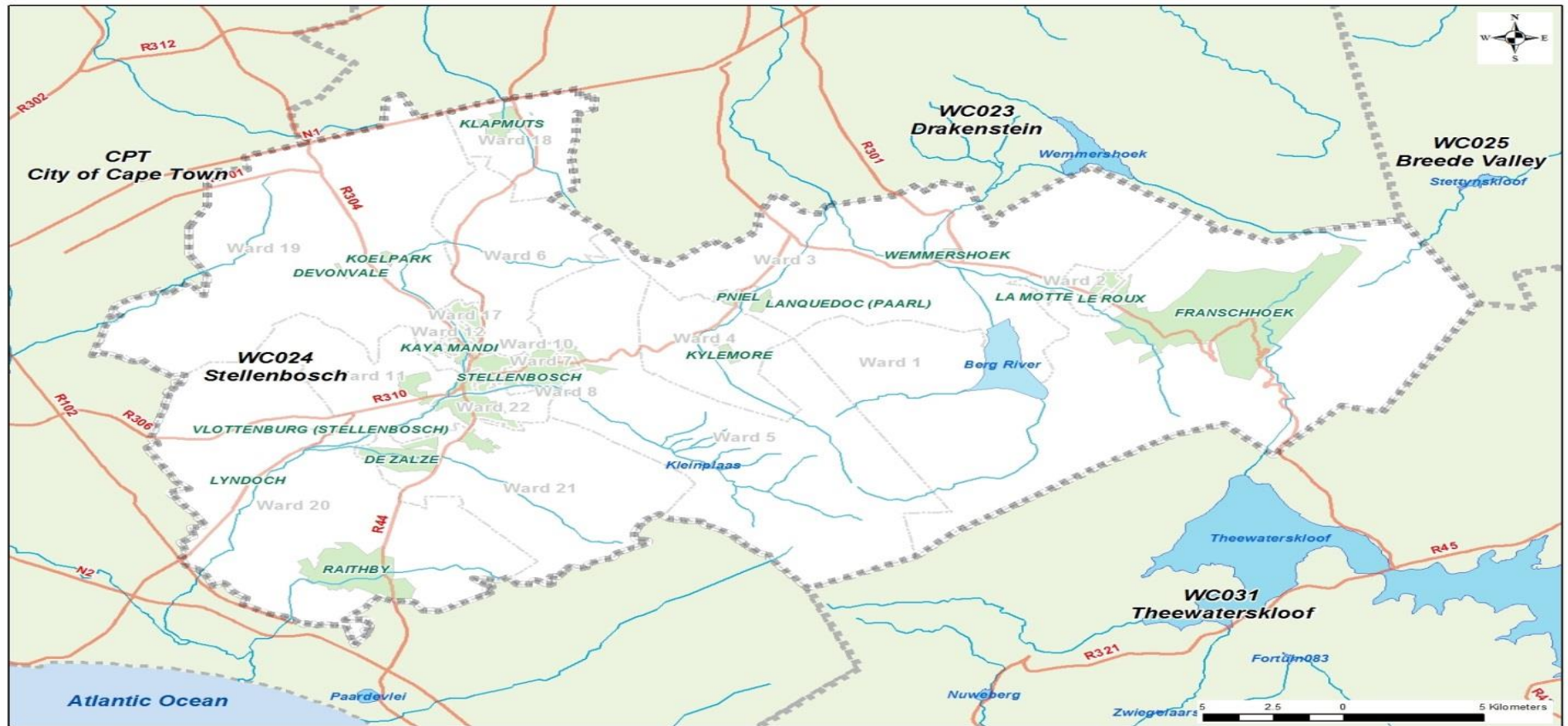
3.1 Stellenbosch Municipal Area at a Glance

| Demographics | | Population Estimates | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
|  | Population 176 523 |  | Households 52 374 | | |
| Education | | 2016 Poverty | | | |
|  | Matric Pass Rate 86.9% Learner-Teacher Ratio 32.4% Gr 12 Drop-out Rate 23.0% |  | Gini-Coefficient 0.62 Human Development Index 0.72 | | |
| Health | | | 2016 | | |
|  | Primary Health Care Facilities 14 | Immunisation Rate 85.6% | Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births) 0.0 | Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/18 4.5% | |
| Safety & Security | | % Change between 2016 & 2017 in # of reported cases/100 000 | | | |
|  | Residential Burglaries 2.4% | DUI 35.0% | Drug-related Crimes 7.7% | Murder -16.7% | Sexual Offences -2.8% |
| Access to Basic Service Delivery | | | % HHs with access to basic services, 2016 | | |
| Water 98.5%  | Refuse Removal 71.0%  | Electricity 90.9%  | Sanitation 98.1%  | Housing 65.1%  | |
| Road Safety | Labour | Socio-economic Risks | | | |
| Fatal Crashes Road User Fatalities 41  | Unemployment 11.9%  | Risk 1 Drought Risk 2 Financial Sustainability  Risk 3 Sluggish Economic Recovery | | | |
| Finance, insurance, real estate and business services | Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation | | Manufacturing | | |
|  21.6% |  20.2% |  17.0% | | | |

3.2 Location

The figure below illustrates the Greater Stellenbosch in relation to neighbouring municipalities, within the Western Cape. Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands.

Figure 1: Map of the Greater Stellenbosch WC024



According to population growth estimates, of the Community Survey the population figures for Stellenbosch for 2016 indicates a number of 176 543 people and 52 374 households. The Municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to Raithby in the South, Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klapmuts to the North, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschoek in the East.

The following municipalities share their borders with Stellenbosch Municipality:

- † The City of Cape Town (South);
- † Drakenstein Municipality, Cape Winelands District (North);
- † Breede Valley Municipality, (North-east); and
- † Theewaterskloof Municipality, (South-west).

3.3 Socio-Economic Perspective

3.3.1 Population Growth

According to the Community Survey of 2016 the population of Stellenbosch Municipality was estimated at 176 523 in 2016, increasing by 11% from 155 728 persons in 2011 (Census). According to the Department of Social Development's 2018 projections, Stellenbosch has a population of 186 730, rendering it the second largest municipal population within the Cape Winelands District. This total is estimated to increase to 213 329 by 2024 which equates to average annual growth of a 2.2 per cent growth over this period. The estimated population growth rate of Stellenbosch is therefore slightly below the estimated population growth of the Cape Winelands of 2.4%. The number of households increased from 43 417 in 2011 (Census) to 52 274 in 2016 (Community Survey).

The below table depicts Stellenbosch Municipal area's population composition per age cohorts. These groupings are also expressed as a dependency ratio which in turn indicates the number of children and seniors dependent on the age groups that are economically active (age 15 - 65). A higher dependency ratio means greater pressure on a smaller productive population and higher pressure on social systems.

Table 1: Age Cohorts and Dependency Ratio

| Year | Children: 0 – 14 Years | Working Age: 15 – 65 Years | Aged: 65 + | Dependency Ratio |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 2011 | 35 544 | 112 533 | 7 652 | 38.4 |
| 2019 | 43 478 | 133 357 | 14 376 | 43.4 |
| 2024 | 47 132 | 148 159 | 18 037 | 44.0 |

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

A comparison between the 2011 and 2019 estimate shows an increase in the dependency ratio from a relatively low 38.4 in 2011 to 43.4 in 2019; this is projected to increase further to 44.0 in 2024. This is mainly attributed to a rise in the aged population.

3.3.2 Access to Services and Housing

Since no new household survey information is available (compared to SEPLG 2017), this section highlights housing and household services access levels from the most recent available information from Statistics South Africa’s Community Survey 2016. The next household survey which includes municipal level access to household services will be the Census in 2021.

The table below indicates access to housing and services in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. With a total of 52 374 households, only 65.1% have access to formal housing.

Table 2: Access to Services

| Community Survey 2016 | Stellenbosch | Cape Winelands District |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total number of households | 52 374 | 236 006 |
| Formal main dwelling | 34 071 | 191 077 |
| | 65,1% | 81,0% |
| Water (piped inside dwelling/ within 200m) | 51 581 | 232 605 |
| | 98,5% | 98,6% |
| Electricity (primary source of lighting) | 51 386 | 228 650 |
| | 98,1% | 96,9% |
| Sanitation (flush/chemical toilet) | 47 594 | 218 483 |
| | 90,9% | 92,6% |
| Refuse removal (at least weekly) | 37 207 | 192 974 |
| | 71,0% | 81,8% |

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Access to water, electricity and sanitation services were however significantly higher at 98.5%, 98.1% and 90.9% respectively while household access to refuse removal services was at 71.0%. With the exception of refuse removal service, these figures are on par or above that of the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

3.3.3 Education

Education and training improves access to employment opportunities and helps to sustain and accelerate overall development. Quality Education is the 4th Sustainable Development Goal, whilst the National Development Plan (NDP) emphasises the link between education and employment as well as the significant contribution it makes to the development of the capabilities and wellbeing of the population.

Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Table 3: Early Childhood Development – attendance levels

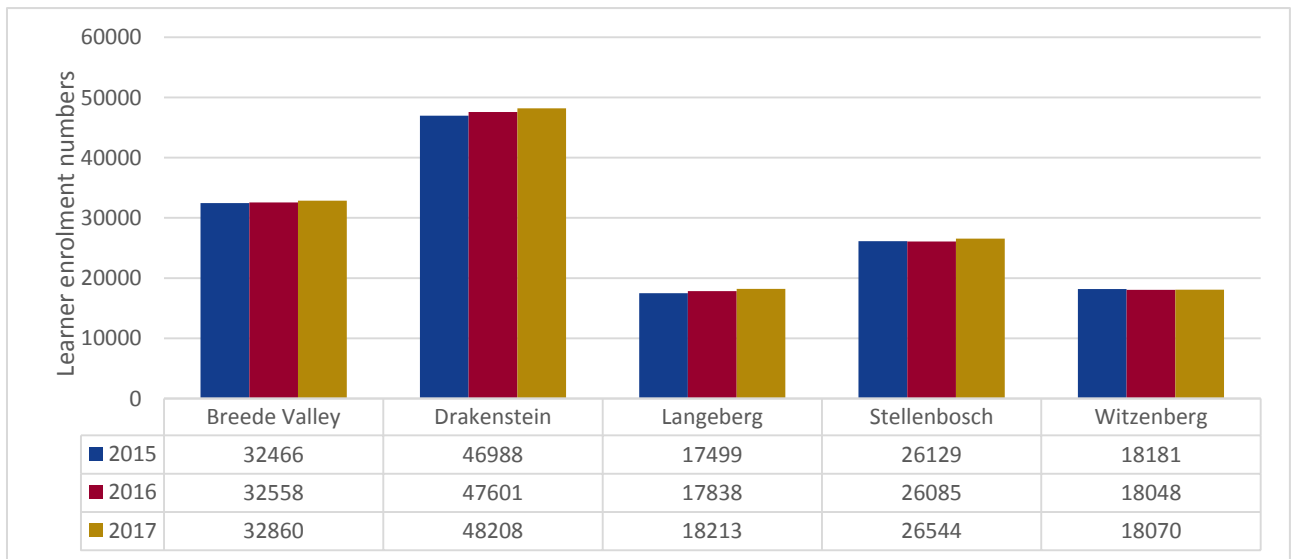
| Early Childhood Development (ECD) | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Ages | Stellenbosch | |
| 1 | Attending | 26.4% |
| | Not Attending | 73.6% |
| 2 | Attending | 61.9% |
| | Not Attending | 38.1% |
| 3 | Attending | 72.9% |
| | Not Attending | 27.1% |
| 4 | Attending | 71.9% |
| | Not Attending | 28.1% |
| 5 | Attending | 50.6% |
| | Not Attending | 49.4% |

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Attendance of children between 1 and 2 years old at educational facilities fluctuates and is largely attributed to working parents in need of child care. Attendance between 3 and 5 years old shows a promising increase of attendance at early childhood facilities, with attendance of 73% for age group 3 and 72% for age group 4. The results for age group 5 is 51% and comparable to other local municipalities. A number of children within this age group still remain home with a parent or guardian.

Annual **learner enrolment to schools** remains steady between 2015 and 2017.

Figure 2: Learner enrolment

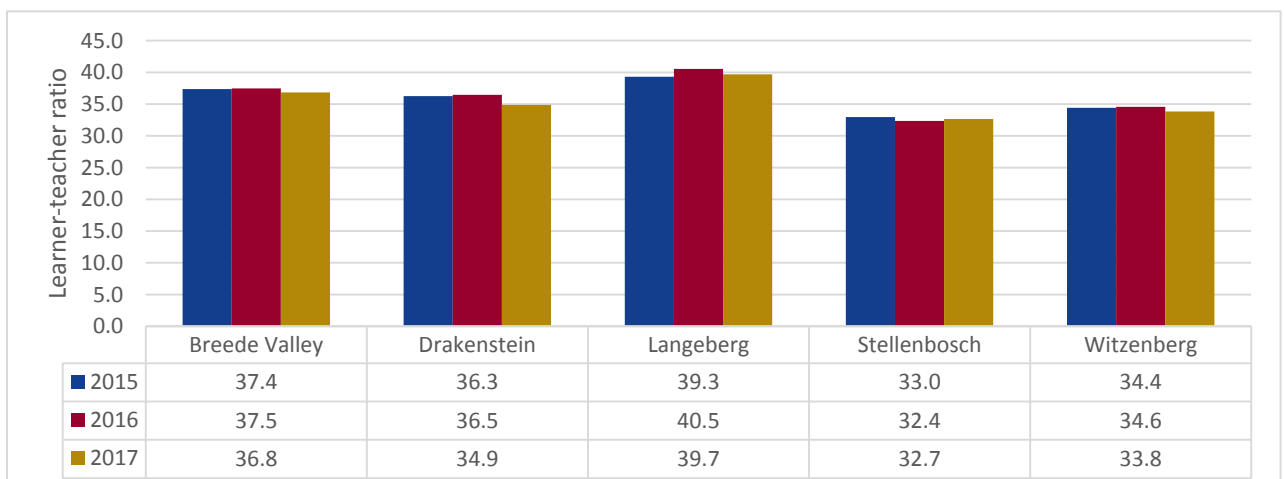


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch dropped marginally from 26 129 in 2015 to 26 085 in 2016, with a slight increase to 26 544 learners in 2017.

Changes in the learner-teacher ratio can affect learner performance. The learner-teacher ratio in the Stellenbosch Municipal area decreased from 33.0 in 2015 to 32.4 in 2016 recovering to 32.7 in 2017.

Figure 3: Learner-Teacher Ratio

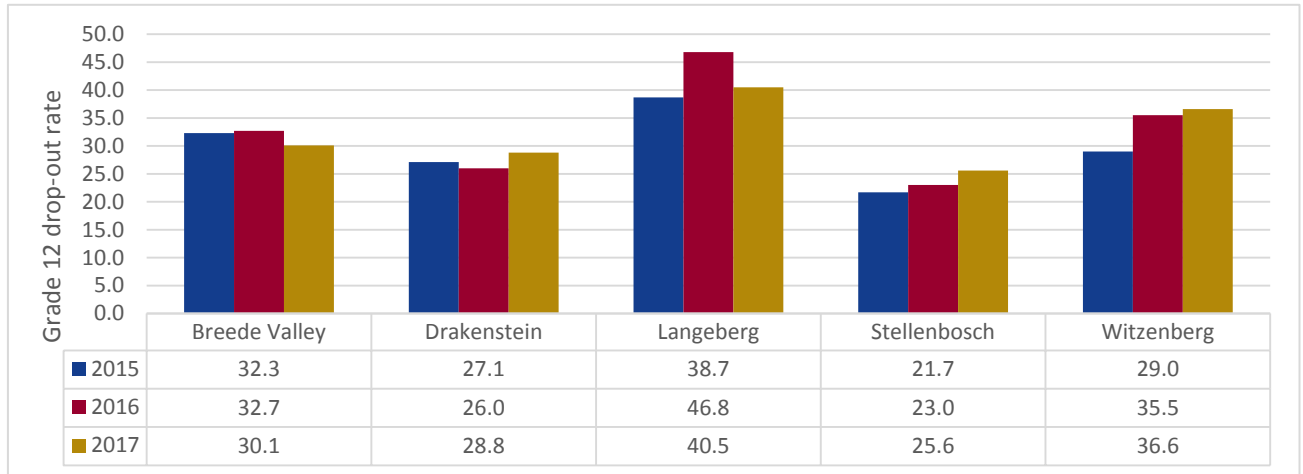


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Stellenbosch has the lowest learner-teacher ratio in the District, which bodes well for educational outcomes.

The school **drop-out rates** for learners within Stellenbosch Municipal area increased from a low 21.7% in 2015 to 23.0% in 2016, increasing further to 25.6% in 2017.

Figure 4: School drop-out Rates

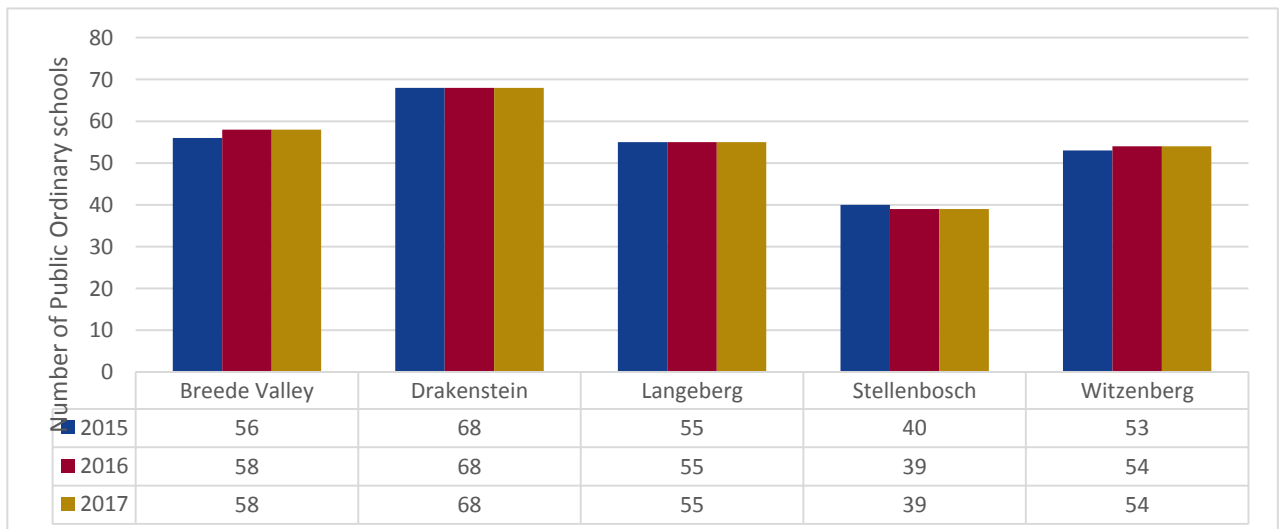


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

These high levels of drop-outs are influenced by a wide array of socio-economic factors including unemployment, poverty and teenage pregnancies.

The availability of **adequate education facilities** such as schools, FET colleges and schools equipped with libraries and media centres affect academic outcomes positively.

Figure 5: Educational Facilities

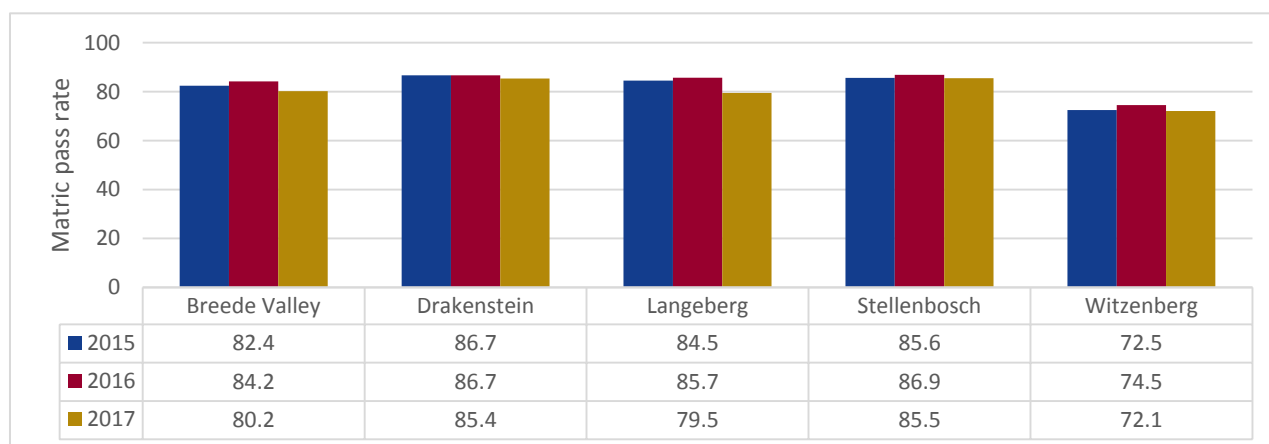


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

In 2017, the Stellenbosch Municipal area had a total of 39 public ordinary schools, down one from 40 in 2015. Within the strenuous economic climate, schools in general have been reporting an increase in parents being unable to pay their school fees.

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is linked to the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagements in the broader market, policy decisions and choices in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised.

Figure 6: Educational outcomes



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018'

The matric pass rate in Stellenbosch increased from 85.6% in 2015 to 86.9% in 2016; in 2017 it dropped back again to 85.5%, just below the 2015 level. Better results could improve access for learners to higher education to broaden their opportunities. In spite of the fluctuation in matric pass rates, the 2017 matric pass rate for the Stellenbosch Municipal area was the highest within the Cape Winelands District.

3.3.4 Health

Health is a major factor contributing to the general quality of life. Good health and well-being is the third Sustainable Development Goal. Monitoring public health facilities as well as a variety of factors as such as diseases like HIV and TB as well as general health issues such as maternal health, affects communities directly. This socio-economic profile provides the basic statistics concerning these issues, focussing on the public health facilities.

All citizens' access to healthcare services are directly affected by the number and spread of facilities within their geographical reach. South Africa's healthcare system is geared in such a way that people have to move from primary, with a referral system, to secondary and tertiary levels.

Table 4: Health care facilities

| Area | PHC Clinics | | Community Health Centres | Community Day Centres | Hospitals | | Treatment Sites | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| | Fixed | Non-fixed | | | District | Regional | ART Clinics | TB Clinics |
| Stellenbosch | 7 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 15 |
| Cape Winelands District | 39 | 33 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 49 | 100 |

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

In terms of healthcare facilities, in 2017/18, Stellenbosch Municipal area had 7 fixed clinics and 6 mobile primary healthcare clinics. In addition, there was also 1 community day centre, 1 district hospital as well as 8 ART and 15 TB treatment clinics/ sites.

Access to emergency medical services is critical for rural citizens due to rural distances between towns and health facilities being much greater than in the urban areas. Combined with lower densities in rural areas, ambulance coverage is greater in rural areas in order to maintain adequate coverage for rural communities. Provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical services. Stellenbosch Municipal area had 2.0 ambulances per 10 000 inhabitants in 2017 which is below the District average of 2.3 ambulances per 10 000 people.

HIV/AIDS management is crucial given its implications for the labour force and the demand for healthcare services.

Table 5: HIV/AIDS Management

| Area | Registered patients receiving ART | | Number of new ART patients | | HIV Transmission Rate | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Stellenbosch | 5 167 | 5 702 | 727 | 801 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Cape Winelands District | 27 162 | 29 136 | 5 097 | 4 679 | 1.5 | 0.4 |

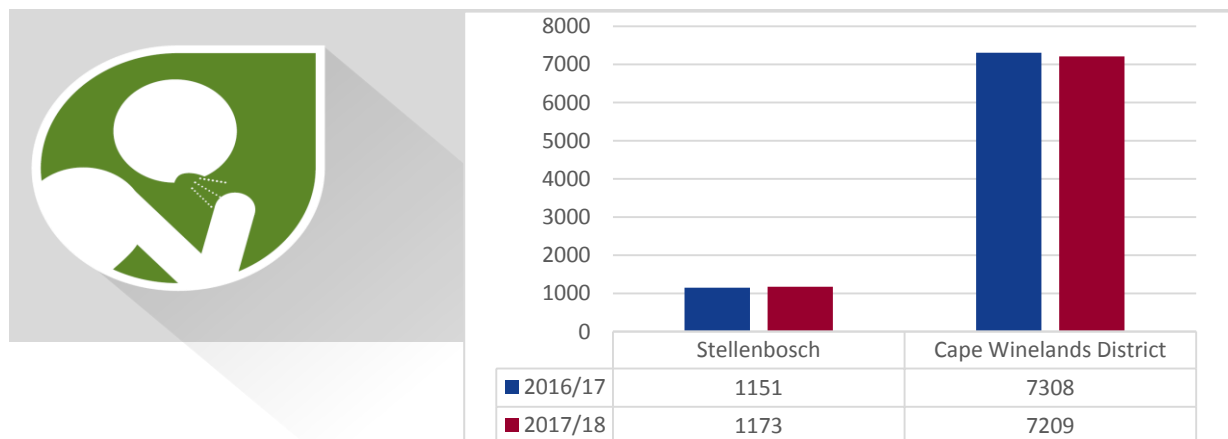
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Stellenbosch Municipal area's total registered patients receiving ARTs has been steadily increasing. Patients receiving antiretroviral treatment increased by 535 between 2016/17 to 2017/18. The 5 702 patients receiving antiretroviral treatment were treated at the 8 clinics/ treatment sites. A total of 29 136 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in Cape Winelands District in 2017/18. Stellenbosch, with 5 702 patients represent 19.6% of the patients receiving ART in Cape Winelands District.

The number of new antiretroviral patients increased to 801 in 2017/18 from 727 in 2016/17. The HIV transmission rate for Stellenbosch showed a deterioration of 0.3% in 2017/18, in contrast to the District’s transmission rate which improved to from 1.5% in 2016/17 to 0.4% in 2017/18.

Between 2016/17 and 2017/18, Stellenbosch experienced an increase in tuberculosis (TB) cases.

Figure 7: Tuberculosis



Stellenbosch, with 1 173 TB patients in 2017/18 represents 16.3 per cent of the TB patients who are treated in the treatment sites in the Cape Winelands. Stellenbosch’s TB patients are treated in 15 TB clinics or treatment sites.

The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals aims by 2030 to end preventable deaths of new-borns and children under 5 years of age, with all countries aiming to reduce neonatal mortality to at least as low as 12 per 1,000 live births and under-5 mortality to at least as low as 25 per 1,000 live births (Source: UN SDG’s).

Table 6: Preventable Death’s

| Area | Immunisation Rate | | Malnutrition | | Neonatal Mortality Rate | | Low birth weight | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Stellenbosch | 76.9 | 70.1 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 5.6 | 72.7 | 96.0 |
| Cape Winelands District | 65.3 | 73.9 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 9.5 | 143.4 | 159.8 |

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

The immunisation rate in the Stellenbosch Municipal area has declined from 76.9% in 2016/17 to 70.1% in 2017/18.

The number of malnourished children under five years (per 100 000 people) in Stellenbosch in 2016/17 was 1.9, increasing to 2.6 in 2017/18. At 2.6, Stellenbosch’s rate is better than the District average of 4.7.

Neonatal mortality rate (NMR) (deaths per 1 000 live births) in the Stellenbosch Municipal area has deteriorated from 1.8 in 2016/17 to 5.6 in 2017/18. A rise in the NMR may indicate deterioration in new-born health outcomes, or it may indicate an improvement in the reporting of neonatal deaths.

The low birth weight indicator for the Stellenbosch area has deteriorated (from 72.7% to 96.0%) between 2016/17 and 2017/18.

The maternal mortality rate in the Stellenbosch remained at zero in 2016/17 and 2017/18; the Cape Winelands District rate had a positive shift from 0.1 to zero deaths per 100 000 live births between 2016/17 and 2017/18.

Table 7: Maternal Mortality Rate

| Area | Maternal Mortality Rate | | Delivery Rate to Women under 20 years | | Termination of Pregnancy Rate | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Stellenbosch | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 15.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Cape Winelands District | 0.1 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 13.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 |

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Stellenbosch's delivery rate to women under 20 years has deteriorated from 4.5 per cent in 2016/17 to 15.2 per cent in 2017/18; the broader Cape Winelands District rate has deteriorated from 6.6 per cent in 2016/17 to 13.4 per cent in 2017/18. This is of concern as these are teenagers who are of school going age and could lead to increased dropout rates at schools in the Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands District areas.

3.3.5 Safety and Security

South African society is becoming more and more violent. This was confirmed by the 2017/18 crime statistics released by the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Stats SA.

Murder: Within the Stellenbosch area, the number of murders increased marginally from 56 in 2017 to 58 in 2018, while the murder rate (per 100 000 population) remained unchanged at 31; the murder rate for the Cape Winelands District also remained unchanged at 38 in 2017 and 2018. The 2018 murder rate in Stellenbosch is the lowest in the District.

Sexual Offences: In 2018, there were 201 sexual offences in the Stellenbosch area; when comparing to the broader District, at 108, Stellenbosch's rate per 100 000 population was slightly above that of the District's 105.

Drug Related Offences: Drug-related crime within the Stellenbosch area shows an increase in 2018, from 2 272 cases in 2017 to 2 724 cases in 2018. The Cape Winelands District's trend is

also on an increasing trajectory between 2016 to 2018. When considering the rate per 100 000 population, with 1 459 crimes per 100 000 population in 2018, the Stellenbosch area is below that of the District and Province's rates of 1 727 and 1 769 respectively.

The Cape Winelands had the lowest district rate in the Province; Stellenbosch had the second lowest (after Drakenstein's 1 328 per 100 000 population) rate within the District.

Table 8: Safety and Security Statistics

| Safety and Security | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | Cape Winelands District | Stellenbosch | Cape Winelands District | Stellenbosch | Cape Winelands District | Stellenbosch |
| Murder | Actual number | 273 | 73 | 345 | 56 | 353 | 58 |
| | Per 100 000 | 32 | 43 | 38 | 31 | 38 | 31 |
| Sexual Offences | Actual number | 997 | 204 | 954 | 188 | 970 | 201 |
| | Per 100 000 | 115 | 118 | 106 | 103 | 105 | 108 |
| Drug-Related Offences | Actual number | 11 743 | 2 034 | 13 882 | 2 272 | 16 008 | 2 724 |
| | Per 100 000 | 1 356 | 1 174 | 1 249 | 1 538 | 1 459 | 1 727 |
| Driving under the Influence | Actual number | 838 | 99 | 814 | 131 | 875 | 189 |
| | Per 100 000 | 97 | 57 | 90 | 72 | 94 | 101 |
| Residential Burglaries | Actual number | 6 274 | 1 499 | 6 278 | 1 579 | 5 820 | 1 525 |
| | Per 100 000 | 724 | 865 | 696 | 868 | 628 | 817 |
| Fatal Crashes | Actual number | 201 | 37 | 238 | 42 | 217 | 32 |
| Road User Fatalities | Actual number | 232 | 40 | 307 | 47 | 243 | 34 |

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Driving under the influence: The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area shows an increase of 58, from 131 in 2017 to 189 in 2018. This translates into a rate of 101 per 100 000 people in 2018, which is above that of the District's 94 per 100 000 people in 2018.

Residential Burglaries: Residential burglary cases within the Stellenbosch area decreased from 1 579 in 2017 to 1 525 in 2018. The rate (per 100 000 population) is considerably above that of the District 628 per 100 000 population.

Fatal Crashes: Fatal crashes involving motor vehicles, motorcycles, cyclists and pedestrians within the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality has increased from 37 to 42 between 2015

and 2016, but declined again sharply in 2017 to 32. The number of fatal crashes in the broader Cape Winelands District increased by 37 between 2015 and 2016 before decreasing again by 21 in 2017.

Road User Fatalities: A total of 32 fatal crashes occurred within the Stellenbosch region in 2017. As seen in the table above, a total of 34 road users have died. Both the fatal crashes as well as number of fatalities in the Stellenbosch Municipal area declined considerably in 2017.

3.3.6 Economic Outlook

Economic theory suggests that when an economy prospers its households are expected to enjoy an improved standard of living. A declining economy tends to lower the standards of living of people. This section uses indicators in terms of GDP per capita, income inequality and human development to show the current reality of households residing in the Stellenbosch Municipal area.

The deteriorating financial health of households and individuals under the weight of economic pressures, specifically between 2011 and 2015, has resulted in an increase in the poverty levels, according to the Poverty Trends in South Africa report released by Statistics South Africa in 2017. The report cites rising unemployment levels, low commodity prices, higher consumer prices, lower investment levels, household dependency on credit, and policy uncertainty as the key contributors to the economic decline in recent times. These recent findings indicate that the country will have to reduce poverty at a faster rate than planned.

The Cape Winelands District (CWD) is the heart of the provincial wine industry. The CWD is mostly rural in nature with an extensive agricultural industry, however, there are a number of small towns that function as nodes that are highly developed such as Worcester, Paarl and Stellenbosch (Cape Winelands District Municipality, 2017).

| Municipality | R million value 2016 | Contribution to GDPR (%) 2016 | Trend | | Real GDPR growth (%) | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | 2006 - 2016 | 2013 - 2017e | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017e |
| Witzenberg | 8 197.9 | 13.5 | 4.9 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| Drakenstein | 19 896.8 | 32.9 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 1.2 |
| Stellenbosch | 14 561.2 | 24.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Breede Valley | 11 665.3 | 19.3 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 1.9 |
| Langeberg | 6 234.7 | 10.3 | 3.1 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 2.7 |
| Total Cape Winelands District | 60 555.9 | 100 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 1.7 |
| Western Cape Province | 529 927.7 | - | 2.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.0 |

Table 9: Cape Winelands District GDPR contribution and average growth rates per municipal area, 2012 – 2017

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

In 2017, the CWD economy grew by an estimated 1.7% which is higher than the provincial growth of 1%. In 2016, the CWD contributed R60.6 billion to the economy of the Western Cape, with the largest contributions made by the Drakenstein (R19.9 billion) and Stellenbosch (R14.6 billion) municipal areas. The economies of these two municipal areas grow at very similar rates, and it is estimated that between 2013 and 2017, the Drakenstein and Stellenbosch Municipal areas' economies grew at an annual average rate of 1.7%.

The local economies were influenced by the volatile national economy, especially in 2015, 2016 and 2017. The economic growth in these three years has fluctuated sporadically and is still much lower than the average 10-year economic growth rates.

The local economy of the Stellenbosch Municipal area is driven by the wholesale and retail trade sector; the finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector; and the manufacturing sector. Collectively, these sectors contribute 58.7% (R8.6 billion) to the Municipal GDP. The manufacturing sector in the Stellenbosch Municipal area is highly reliant on the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector, as 40% of manufacturing sector activities are within the food, beverages and tobacco subsector.

Table 10: Stellenbosch GDP performance per sector

| Stellenbosch GDP performance per sector, 2006 - 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Sector | Contribution to GDP (%) 2016 | R million value 2016 | Trend | | Real GDP growth (%) | | | | |
| | | | 2006 - 2016 | 2013 - 2017 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Primary Sector | 6,2% | 908,5 | 1,1% | 0,0% | 1,6% | 6,7% | -3,8% | -9,4% | 4,9% |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing | 6,0% | 880,4 | 1,1% | -0,1% | 1,5% | 6,7% | -3,9% | -9,7% | 4,8% |
| Mining and quarrying | 0,2% | 28,1 | 1,2% | 3,9% | 3,4% | 7,1% | 0,2% | 0,6% | 8,0% |
| Secondary Sector | 24,0% | 3 491,8 | 0,0% | -0,2% | 0,0% | 0,2% | 0,1% | -0,3% | -1,1% |
| Manufacturing | 17,1% | 2 496,1 | -1,0% | -1,0% | -1,4% | -0,9% | -0,6% | -0,7% | -1,5% |
| Electricity, gas and water | 1,4% | 208,3 | 0,4% | -0,7% | 0,7% | 0,1% | -1,6% | -2,5% | -0,1% |
| Construction | 5,4% | 787,5 | 5,4% | 3,4% | 6,6% | 4,8% | 3,7% | 1,6% | 0,5% |
| Tertiary Sector | 69,8% | 10 160,9 | 3,6% | 2,6% | 3,6% | 3,1% | 2,5% | 2,3% | 1,4% |
| Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation | 20,0% | 2 913,9 | 3,9% | 2,7% | 3,7% | 3,1% | 3,3% | 3,2% | 0,3% |
| Transport, storage and communication | 10,7% | 1 564,3 | 5,4% | 4,1% | 5,2% | 5,7% | 3,0% | 2,9% | 3,8% |
| Finance, insurance, real estate and | 21,6% | 3 144,2 | 3,6% | 2,8% | 3,1% | 2,9% | 3,3% | 2,5% | 2,1% |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| business services | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 10,7% | 1 562,0 | 2,6% | 1,2% | 3,4% | 2,5% | 0,3% | 0,4% | -0,6% |
| Community, social and personal services | 6,7% | 976,5 | 1,7% | 1,2% | 3,5% | 1,0% | 0,4% | 0,7% | 0,7% |
| Total Stellenbosch | 100% | 14 561,2 | 2,5% | 1,7% | 2,6% | 2,7% | 1,5% | 0,9% | 1,0% |

Source: Quantec Research, 2017 (e denotes estimate)

The Stellenbosch Municipal area economy is estimated to have grown slightly faster in 2017 compared to 2016, mainly as a result of higher growth in the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector, which experienced contractions in 2015 and 2016. Even though the manufacturing sector contributes significantly to the local economy, this sector has also contracted by an average annual rate of 1 per cent over the last five years. Slower growth is also estimated in 2017 for the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector (0.3 per cent) and the finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector (2.1 per cent). Other local sectors that are estimated to have contracted in 2017 are the electricity, gas and water sector (0.1 per cent) and the general government sector (0.6 per cent).

The tourism industry also makes a large contribution to the economy of the Stellenbosch Municipal area and is valuable to the local economy for the ample job opportunities it can create. It is estimated that this industry contributes up to 10 per cent to the local economy of the Stellenbosch Municipal area (Stellenbosch Local Municipality, 2018).

The following section highlights key trends in the labour market within the Cape Winelands District. It is estimated that employment creation occurred in all local municipalities, with the highest change in employment for 2017 estimated for the Drakenstein Municipal area (2 101 jobs), followed by Stellenbosch (1 750 jobs).

Table 11: Cape Winelands District employment growth, 2012 – 2017

| Municipality | Contribution to employment (%) 2016 | Number of jobs 2016 | Trend 2006 - 2016 2013 - 2017e | | Employment (net change) | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | | | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017e |
| Witzenberg | 16.1 | 60 633 | 6 588 | 11 803 | 2 471 | 2 815 | 886 | 6 082 | 723 | 1 297 |
| Drakenstein | 28.6 | 107 760 | 10 271 | 14 151 | 2 865 | 3 500 | 1 346 | 6 755 | 449 | 2 101 |
| Stellenbosch | 19.9 | 74 877 | 7 801 | 9 251 | 1 738 | 2 504 | 1 001 | 4 167 | -171 | 1 750 |
| Breede Valley | 21.8 | 81 940 | 4 691 | 11 791 | 2 240 | 3 018 | 610 | 6 758 | -309 | 1 714 |
| Langeberg | 13.6 | 51 171 | 2 877 | 7 958 | 1 363 | 2 274 | 372 | 4 638 | -929 | 1 603 |
| Total Cape Winelands District | 100 | 376 381 | 32 228 | 54 954 | 10 677 | 14 111 | 4 215 | 28 400 | -237 | 8 465 |
| Western Cape Province | - | 2 460 960 | 289 207 | 272 208 | 55 379 | 69 794 | 38 527 | 105 507 | 8 279 | 50 101 |

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

The Stellenbosch Municipal area has a large farming community; the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector contributed 14.7 per cent to employment in 2016 making it the 3rd largest contributor to employment.

Table 12: Stellenbosch employment growth

| Stellenbosch employment growth per sector 2006 – 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Sector | Contribution to employment (%) 2016 | Number of jobs 2016 | Trend | | Employment (net change) | | | | |
| | | | 2006 - 2016 | 2013 – 2017 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Primary Sector | 14,8% | 11 076 | -5 933 | 1 333 | 557 | -601 | 2 212 | -526 | -309 |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing | 14,7% | 11 044 | -5 934 | 1 328 | 557 | -603 | 2 210 | -525 | -311 |
| Mining and quarrying | 0,0% | 32 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 | -1 | 2 |
| Secondary Sector | 15,7% | 11 729 | 267 | 859 | 316 | 159 | 156 | 110 | 118 |
| Manufacturing | 10,3% | 7 745 | -568 | 217 | 192 | -42 | 88 | -104 | 83 |
| Electricity, gas and water | 0,2% | 155 | 50 | 24 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Construction | 5,1% | 3 829 | 785 | 618 | 121 | 196 | 63 | 208 | 30 |
| Tertiary Sector | 69,5% | 52 072 | 13 467 | 7 059 | 1 631 | 1 443 | 1 799 | 245 | 1 941 |
| Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation | 24,4% | 18 284 | 4 890 | 3 200 | 496 | 394 | 913 | 227 | 1 170 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 4,1% | 3 087 | 1 378 | 596 | 220 | 107 | 247 | -160 | 182 |
| Finance, insurance, real estate and business services | 16,7% | 12 539 | 3 721 | 1 911 | 446 | 374 | 547 | 215 | 329 |
| General government | 10,3% | 7 698 | 1 639 | -9 | -79 | 367 | -155 | 120 | -262 |
| Community, social and personal services | 14,0% | 10 464 | 1 839 | 1 361 | 548 | 201 | 247 | -157 | 522 |
| Total Stellenbosch | 100% | 74 877 | 7 801 | 9 251 | 2 504 | 1 001 | 4 167 | -171 | 1 750 |

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

The agriculture, forestry and fishing and manufacturing sectors in the Stellenbosch Municipal area reported net job losses (-5 933 and -568 respectively) between 2006 and 2016. There were some job losses reported in the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector in 2016 and 2017 due to the severe drought.

This is a cause for concern considering the considerable contribution of this sector to the Stellenbosch economy as well as its great significance to employment. The sectors which reported the largest increases in jobs between 2006 and 2016 was the wholesale, retail and trade (4 890), financial, real estate and business services (3 721) and community, social and personal services (1 839).

It is estimated that in 2017 employment creation improved compared to 2016, with an estimated net change in employment of 1 750 jobs. This positive change in employment is mostly a result of the 1 710 jobs created in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector. Although the Stellenbosch Municipal area had a higher estimated net change in total employment in 2017, some sectors still shed jobs, such as the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector (311 jobs) and the general government sector (262 jobs).

Skills levels can only be determined for formal employment, and in 2016, 73.1% of workers in the local municipal area were formally employed.

Table 13: Unemployment Rates – Comparison

| Unemployment Rates for the Western Cape (%) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Area | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Stellenbosch | 6,5 | 6,9 | 8,0 | 9,2 | 9,4 | 9,5 | 9,3 | 9,8 | 9,3 | 10,4 | 11,0 |
| Cape Winelands District | 6.5 | 7.2 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 9.8 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 9.1 | 10.1 | 10.7 |
| Western Cape | 13.3 | 12.9 | 14.2 | 15.5 | 15.7 | 15.8 | 15.7 | 16.1 | 16.2 | 17.4 | 18.2 |

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

In 2016, 54 729 people were formally employed and increased slightly to 54 789 people in 2017. The largest proportion of people who were formally employed in the Stellenbosch Municipal area in 2016 are semi-skilled (42.7%) labour.

Employment for semi-skilled workers has grown at a higher rate (2.4% per annum) over the last five years compared to other skills levels, which indicates a rising demand for semi-skilled workers

and highlights the importance of skills development. The higher growth and large proportion of workers who are semi-skilled are in line with the large proportion of workers in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector (24.4%) and the large net change in employment in this sector over the last five years (3 200 workers).

Table 14: Labour Force Skills

| Stellenbosch trends in labour force skills, 2006 - 2017 | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Formal employment by skill | Skill level contribution (%) | Average growth (%) | Average growth (%) | Number of jobs 2016 | |
| | 2016 | 2006 - 2016 | 2013 – 2017 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Skilled | 23,8% | 2,3% | 1,9% | 13 030 | 13 068 |
| Semi-skilled | 42,7% | 2,0% | 2,4% | 23 392 | 23 593 |
| Low skilled | 33,5% | -1,0% | 1,5% | 18 307 | 18 128 |
| Total Stellenbosch | 100% | 1,0% | 2,0% | 54 729 | 54 789 |

Source: Quantec Research, 2018 (e denotes estimate)

The number of **skilled workers** increased relatively fast over the 2006 – 2016 period, while growth was marginally slower for semi-skilled workers; low skilled employment however declined over this period. An improvement in education and economic performance can contribute to further increases in the number of higher skilled workers.

The wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector contributed the most jobs in the Stellenbosch Municipal area in 2016 (18 284 or 24.4%), followed by finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector (12 539 or 16.7%), agriculture, forestry and fishing sector (11 044 or 14.7 per cent), community, social and personal services (10 464 or 14%) and manufacturing (7 745 or 10.3%). Combined, these top five sectors contributed 60 076 or 80.2% of the 74 877 jobs in 2016.

The table below outlines the **number of SMMEs that are registered** on the CWD and municipal databases as per the Provincial Treasury Municipal survey responses.

Table 15: SMME's registered on municipal databases, 2018

| Municipality | Number |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cape Winelands District | 1 742 |
| Witzenberg | ± 120 |
| Drakenstein | 2 500 |
| Stellenbosch | 1 005 (local) and 1 427 (non-local) |
| Langeberg | 123 |

Source: Provincial Treasury Municipal survey, 2018

The Drakenstein and Stellenbosch Municipal areas have the most SMMEs registered on their databases. These two municipalities have the largest economies in the CWD with more opportunities for small enterprises.

SMMEs in the CWD require the most support in the following areas (Provincial Treasury Municipal survey, 2018):

- ✦ Access to funding and working capital;
- ✦ Affordable space and equipment;
- ✦ Planning for and managing competitors and rising input costs;
- ✦ Access to markets;
- ✦ Red tape reduction; and
- ✦ Skills development, particularly business management.

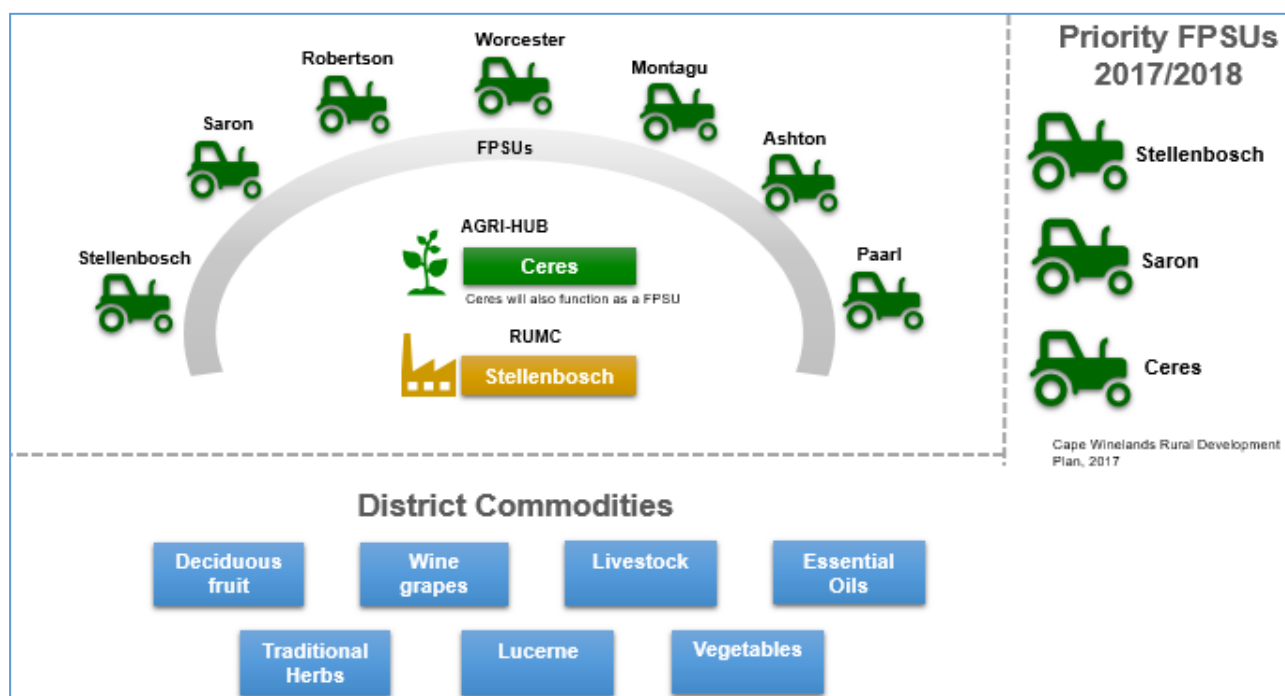
Support programmes in the CWD for SMMEs (besides SEDA) include the Cape Winelands Entrepreneurial Seed Fund and Mentorship Programme, the Cape Winelands Business Retention and Expansion Programme aimed at businesses in the tourism industry as well as outreach programmes and support offered by local municipalities. The successful implementation of these programmes will capacitate SMMEs to grow and create job opportunities thereby contributing to the economic growth of the CWD.

Other local programmes that capacitate individuals that can have a positive impact on the District's economy are the CWD Experiential and Internship Training Programme and the Small Farmer Support Programme.

3.3.7 Agri-Parks

Agro-processing opportunities, such as vegetable packing facility, an abattoir and feedlot, cold storage for fruit as well as a fruit pulp processing plant, is fast becoming a key economic contributor in Stellenbosch. The below diagram outlines the locations for Farmer Production Support Units (FPSUs), the Agri-Hub and the RUMC within the CWD. The Agri-Park Programme will not only focus on the main commodities (wine grapes and fruit), but also on other commodities that are unique to the areas around each FPSU. These commodities include livestock and lucerne, as well as essential oils, traditional herbs and vegetables.

Figure 8: Agri-Park Implementation



Source: Cape Winelands Rural Development Plan, 2017

Due to the importance of the agricultural value chain, initiatives such as the Agri-Park Programme has the potential for widespread economic benefits since it will not only support farming activities but also promote local processing. Not only will these development support and generate new farming activities in the District, it will also stimulate the economy through the construction sector, the manufacturing sector (forward and backward linkages), the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector and the transport, storage and communication sector, contributing to economic growth and employment creation.

Due to the importance of the agricultural value chain within the District, initiatives such as the Agri-Park Programme has the potential for widespread economic benefits since it will not only support farming activities but also promote local processing.

3.3.8 General Demographics of Farmworkers

The Farmworker Household Survey Report of 2014/15 reports on general demographic trends of farmworker households within the Cape Winelands area. According to the study, Stellenbosch had 811 households and approximately 3 351 people living and working on farms.

The study further indicated that there is approximately an equal split between males and females with an average age of 27.37 years. It was also found that over 66% of individuals were below the age of 35, i.e. classified as youth.

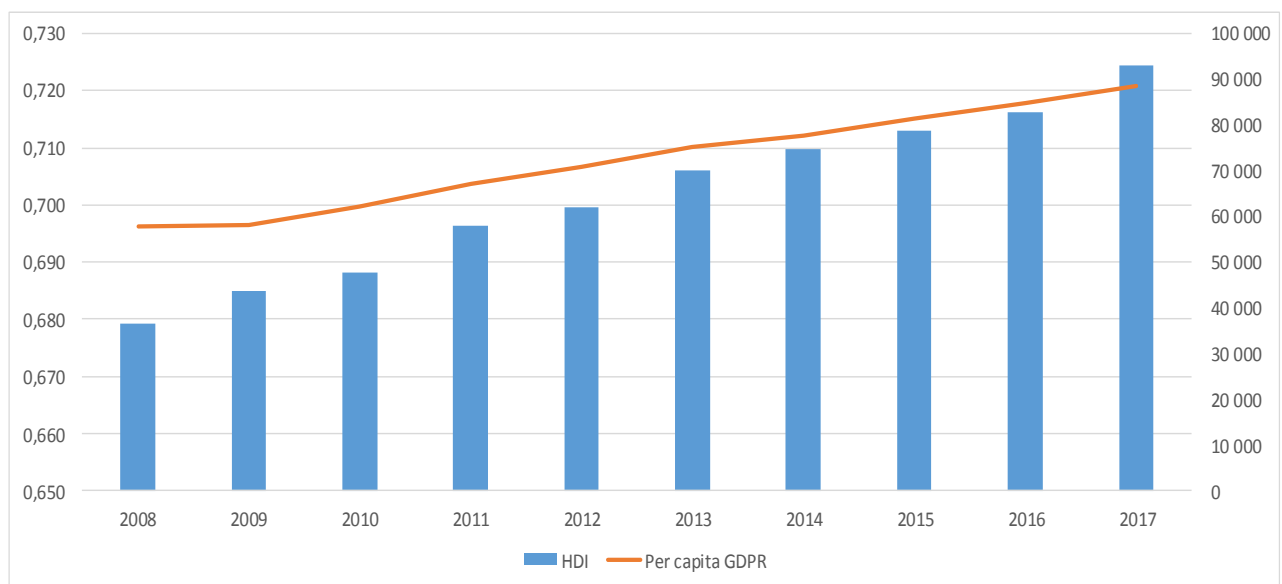
The study found that an overall of 62.63% of individuals living in farmworker households have permanent jobs both on and off the farm on which they reside. Approximately 18.1% of individuals living on farms were unemployed, while 19.27% had either temporary or seasonal work.

3.3.9 Poverty Context

Inflation adjusted poverty lines show that food poverty increased from R219 in 2006 to R531 per person per month in 2017. The lower-bound poverty line has increased from R370 in 2006 to R758 per person per month in 2017 while the upper-bound poverty line has increased from R575 in 2006 to R1 138 per person per month in 2017.

The United Nations uses the Human Development Index (HDI)¹ to assess the relative level of socio-economic development in countries. Indicators used to measure human development include education, housing, access to basic services and health indicators. Per capita income is the average income per person of the population per year; per capita income does not represent individual income within the population. The life expectancy and infant mortality rates are other important criteria for measuring development.

Figure 9: Human Development Index (HDI)



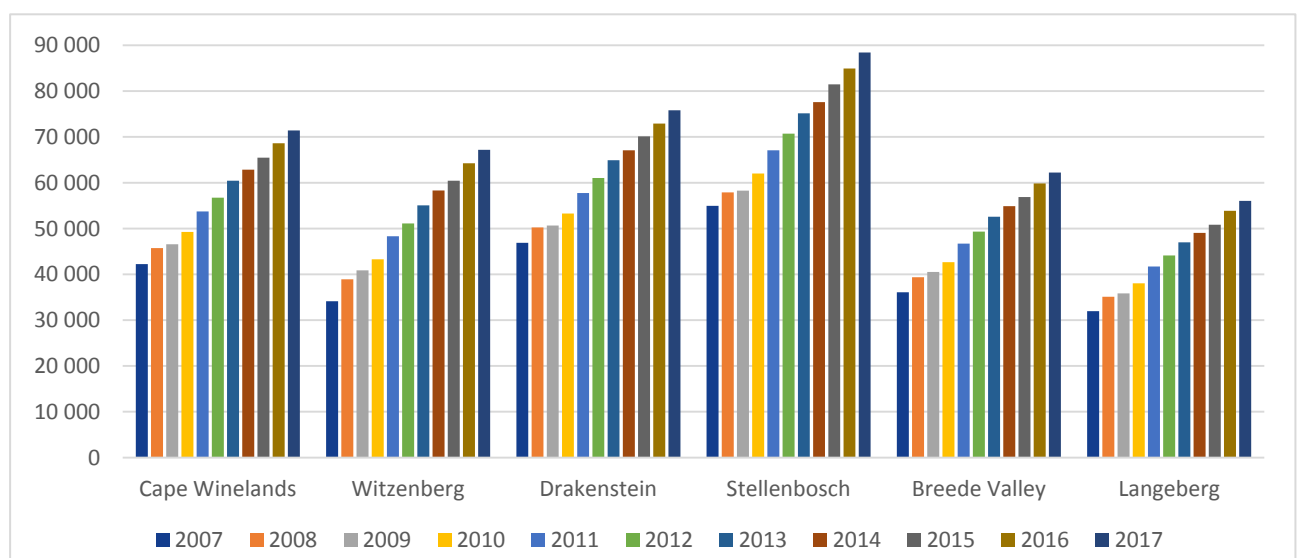
Source: Global Insight, 2017

¹ The HDI is a composite indicator reflecting education levels, health, and income. It is a measure of peoples' ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, participate in the community and to have sufficient means to be able to afford a decent living. The HDI is represented by a number between 0 and 1, where 1 indicates a high level of human development and 0 represents no human development.

There has been a general increase in the HDI in Stellenbosch, Cape Winelands and the whole of the Western Cape between 2011 and 2015. With the exception of a drop in HDI levels for the Western Cape for 2016. The human development index increased to 0.72 in Stellenbosch, 0.71 in the Cape Winelands District, and 0.73 in the Province.

An increase in real GDP per capita, i.e. GDP per person, is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDP per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDP per capita indicator.

Figure 10: GDP per Capita – 2008 to 2017



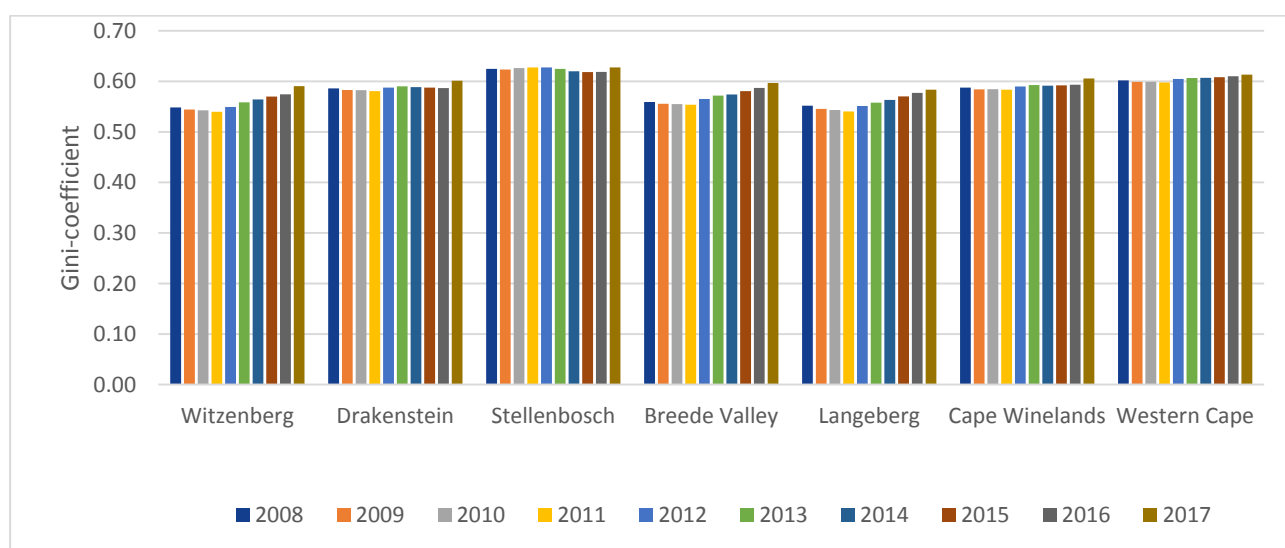
Source: Stats SA 2017, own calculations

At R88 431 in 2017, Stellenbosch Municipal area’s real GDP per capita is significantly above that of the Cape Winelands District’s figure of R71 426 as well as slightly above that of the Western Cape (R87 110).

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a gini-coefficient² of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. Income inequality in the Stellenbosch Municipal area has generally increased between 2008 and 2011, decreasing to 2015 before picking up again, reaching 0.63 in 2017. For the entire period it has been beyond the NDP’s 0.6 target and the increasing trend could see it moving further beyond this level.

² Gini-coefficient or income inequality is the measure of deviation of the distribution of income among individuals or households within a country. A value of 0 represents absolute equality and a value of 1 represents absolute inequality.

Figure 11: Income Inequality – 2008 to 2017



Source: Global Insight, 2017

Income inequality levels were slightly higher in Stellenbosch than in the Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape. According to the United Nations Development Report on Human Development for 2018, South Africa ranked 113 on the list after the Philippines, classified as medium Human Development.

The objective of the indigent policies of municipalities is to alleviate poverty in economically disadvantaged communities.

Table 16: Indigent Households – 2014 to 2017

| Area | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Stellenbosch | 5 336 | 6 030 | 6 626 |
| Cape Winelands District | 33 406 | 34 704 | 42 756 |
| Western Cape | 404 413 | 505 585 | 516 321 |

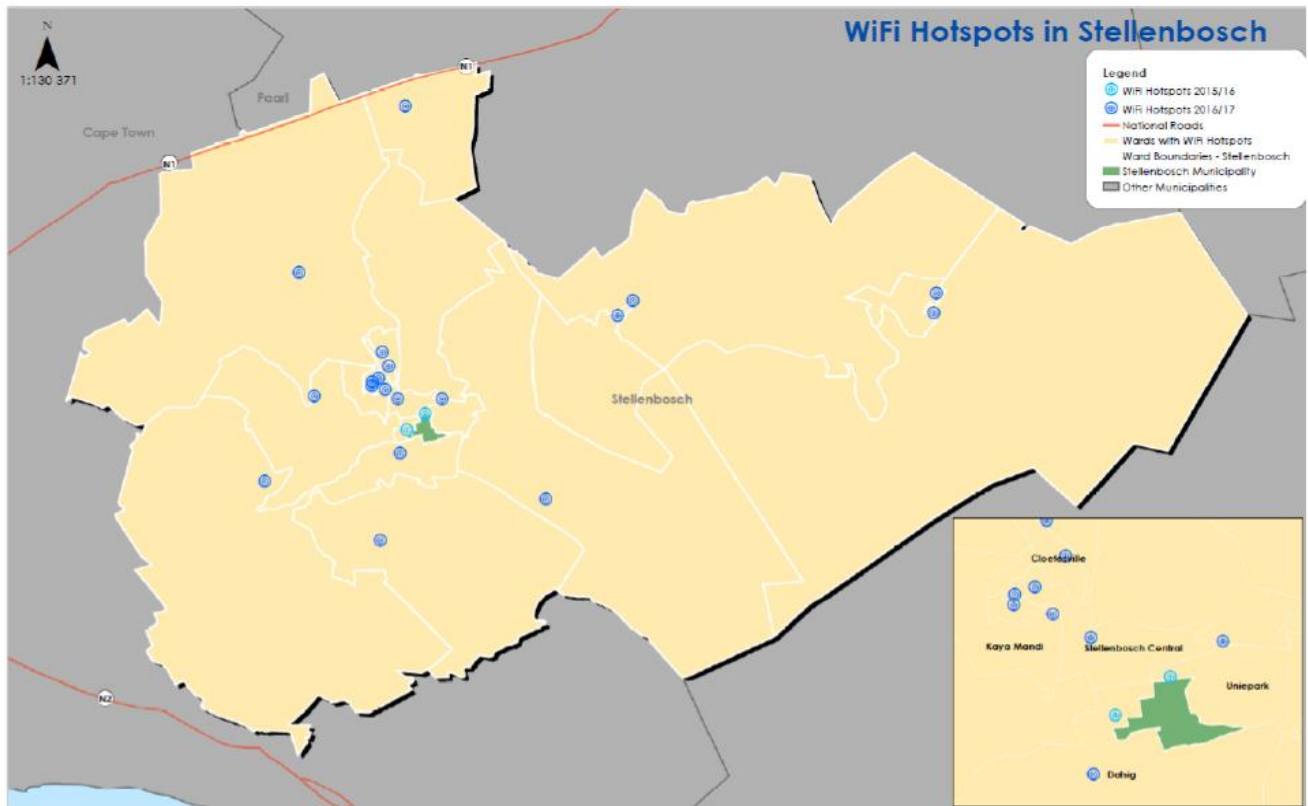
The Stellenbosch Municipal area experienced an increase in the number of indigent households between 2014 and 2016, implying an increased demand for indigent support and additional burden on Municipal financial resources. Similarly, the number of indigent household.

3.3.10 Broadband Penetration

Broadband penetration offers immense economic benefits by fostering competition, encouraging innovation, developing human capital and by building infrastructure. Improved connectivity will attract new business and investments, reduce the cost of doing business and will offer small, medium and micro- enterprises access to new markets.

The location of the wifi hotspots is reflected in the map below.

Figure 12: Wi-Fi: Department of Economic Development and Tourism, 2016



Source: WC Department of Economic Development

3.3.11 Law Reform – Implementation of SPLUMA/LUPA in municipalities

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act No. 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), implemented on 1 July 2015, and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act of 2014 (LUPA) ushers in a new era of planning and development decision-making where the responsibility rests largely on local municipalities to fulfil their role as land use planning decision-makers as per constitutional mandates and obligations. Section 24(1) of SPLUMA determines that a municipality must, after consultation as prescribed in the Act, adopt and approve a single land use scheme for its entire area within five years from the commencement of this Act.

Stellenbosch Municipality currently has a Land Use Management Scheme in the form of Zoning Schemes compliant with the provisions of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985 (LUPO). Stellenbosch Municipality has developed a draft Integrated Zoning Scheme and is busy with the stakeholder engagement process.

3.3.12 From Waste Management to Integrated Waste Management

There is a shortage of available landfill airspace across the province. The recovery of waste material for the waste economy is only at 9%. It is paramount to move away from the landfill bias to integrated waste management. To achieve this, more integrated waste management infrastructure is urgently needed. This will increase the recovery of waste material and thereby save landfill airspace, promote the waste economy, reduce the environmental impacts of waste management and create jobs. A mind shift is also needed from municipalities to move away from seeing waste just as a nuisance and risk to realise the intrinsic value of waste and to utilise the potential value of it.

3.3.13 Climate Change

To date, the implementation of climate change responses to this changed climate has been slow, but it has to be incorporated into every facet of spatial and land use planning, service delivery, infrastructure development and economic planning. Failure would compromise basic service delivery, exacerbate poverty and undermine the most vulnerable communities.

There is a unique opportunity in the immediate short term to radically shift planning and infrastructure development to become climate resilient and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions that are directly driving the problem. The window of opportunity is however short and closing rapidly, implying that climate change response is urgently needed if the Western Cape aims to continue with a thriving local economy and to continue reducing inequality and poverty.

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF – 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No.79 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.82 Cost Containment Measures for 2016/2017 MTREF - 30 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.85 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018

-
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018
 - MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
 - MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Funding for Disaster Relief
- Funding Choices and Budgeting Issues
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Cost Containment Measures
- Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **22 August 2018**. The budget process for the 2019/2020 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

| Activity | Time frame |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Formulation of budget assumptions | September 2018 |
| Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget | November 2018 – March 2019 |
| IDP and Budget considered by Council | 27 March 2019 |
| IDP and Budget - public participation | April 2019 |
| Final approval of IDP and the Budget | 22 May 2019 |

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; “ Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 17: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

| Strategic Focus Areas | National Strategic Outcomes | National Planning Commission | Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan | CWDM Strategic Objectives |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Valley of Possibility | Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) | Creating jobs (1) | Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) | Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. |
| Green and Sustainable Valley | Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10) | Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4) | Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4) | To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment. |

| Strategic Focus Areas | National Strategic Outcomes | National Planning Commission | Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan | CWDM Strategic Objectives |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| | <p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p> | <p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p> | <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p> | <p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p> |
| Safe Valley | <p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p> | | <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p> | <p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p> |
| Dignified Living | <p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p> | <p>Providing quality health care (6)</p> | <p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> | <p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p> |

| Strategic Focus Areas | National Strategic Outcomes | National Planning Commission | Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan | CWDM Strategic Objectives |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6) | Expanding infrastructure (2) | Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5) | Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. |
| Good Governance and Compliance | Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12) | Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8) | Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5) | Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. |
| | Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) | Building a capable state (7) | Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5) | To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality. |

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five Year Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**The following are new policies:****Ward Allocation Policy**

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. Refer to Appendix 4.

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended**Rates Policy**

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 5.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 6.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 7.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 8.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 9.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 10.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 11.

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 12.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives, issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 13.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 14.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 15.

Supply Chain Management Policy for Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM)

This policy establishes the Stellenbosch Municipality's policy for infrastructure delivery management in accordance with the provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management. It includes the procurement for a new facility to be occupied and used as a functional entity. Refer to Appendix 16.

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges.

The intent is aligned with the following:

- Striving to make Stellenbosch the preferred town for investment and business, where investment inflows and new enterprise translate into jobs and prosperity.
- Establishing the greenest municipality which will not only make Stellenbosch attractive for visitors and tourists, but will also provide a desirable environment for new industries.
- Ensuring a dignified living for all Stellenbosch citizens, who feel that they own their town, take pride in it and have a sense of self-worth and belonging.
- Creating a safer Stellenbosch valley, where civic pride and responsibility supplant crime and destructive behaviour.

Development has an impact on the demand for social infrastructure as much as it does services infrastructure. The infrastructure is essential to support sustainable social and economic development and to ensure the health and well-being of the residents and property owners of the Municipality. Without this infrastructure, investment in Stellenbosch will be hampered and, as the cost to the Municipality in providing social infrastructure is high, funding to cover the cost must be obtained from development charges. Such contributions are a targeted and an equitable way of ensuring that the new beneficiaries make an appropriate and fair contribution to the cost through the developer. Refer to Appendix 17.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Performance Management Policy Framework

Performance Management is a process which measures the implementation of the organisation's strategy. It is also a management tool to plan, monitor, measure and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and the impact of service delivery by the municipality. At local government level performance management is institutionalized through the legislative requirements on the performance management process for Local Government. Performance management provides the mechanism to measure whether targets to meet its strategic goals, set by the organisation and its employees, are met.

The constitution of S.A (1996), section 152, dealing with the objectives of local government paves the way for performance management with the requirements for an "accountable government". The Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system. Further, the MSA and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to be aligned to the municipal budget and to be monitored for the performance of the budget against the IDP via the Service Delivery and the Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

In addition, Regulation 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that "A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players."

Section 57 makes the employment of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to him subject to a separate performance agreement concluded annually before the end of July each year. Section 67 regards the monitoring, measuring and evaluating of performance of staff as a platform to develop human resources and to hold municipal staff accountable to serve the public efficiently and effectively. Performance Management, therefore, is not only relevant to the organisation as a whole, but also to the individuals employed in the organization as well as the external service providers and the Municipal Entities. This framework therefore describes how the municipality's performance process, for the organisation as a whole will be conducted, organised and managed.

It also has the following objectives:

- Clarify processes of implementation
- Ensure compliance with legislation

-
- Demonstrate how the system will be conducted
 - Define roles and responsibilities
 - Promote accountability and transparency
 - Reflect the linkage between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance. Refer to Appendix 18.

Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 19.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 20.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 21.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 22.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 23.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virements is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 24.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 25.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 26.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 27.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 28.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 29.

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provide the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 30.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning.

Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

| | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Percentage Increase: | | | |
| Water | 6.50% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| Electricity | 13.07% | 8.00% | 8.00% |
| Sanitation | 6.00% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| Refuse | 16.50% | 16.50% | 16.50% |
| Property Rates | 6.50% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| Collection Rates | | | |
| Water | 96% | 96% | 96% |
| Electricity (Post Paid Meters) | 96% | 96% | 96% |
| Sanitation | 96% | 96% | 96% |
| Refuse | 96% | 96% | 96% |
| Rates | 96% | 96% | 96% |
| Employee Related Costs | | | |
| Salaries and Wages and related costs | 7.00% | 7.00% | 7.00% |
| Notch Increment | 2.40% | 2.40% | 2.40% |
| Other Assumptions | | | |
| Bulk Purchases - Electricity | 15.63% | 7.00% | 7.00% |
| Bulk Purchases - Water | 8.00% | 8.00% | 8.00% |

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 94** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost.

During the new financial year the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

The municipality will embark on the recruitment drive to fill critical vacancies. This will in return result in a decrease in Professional and Consultant Fees.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”,

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the "back to basics" approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

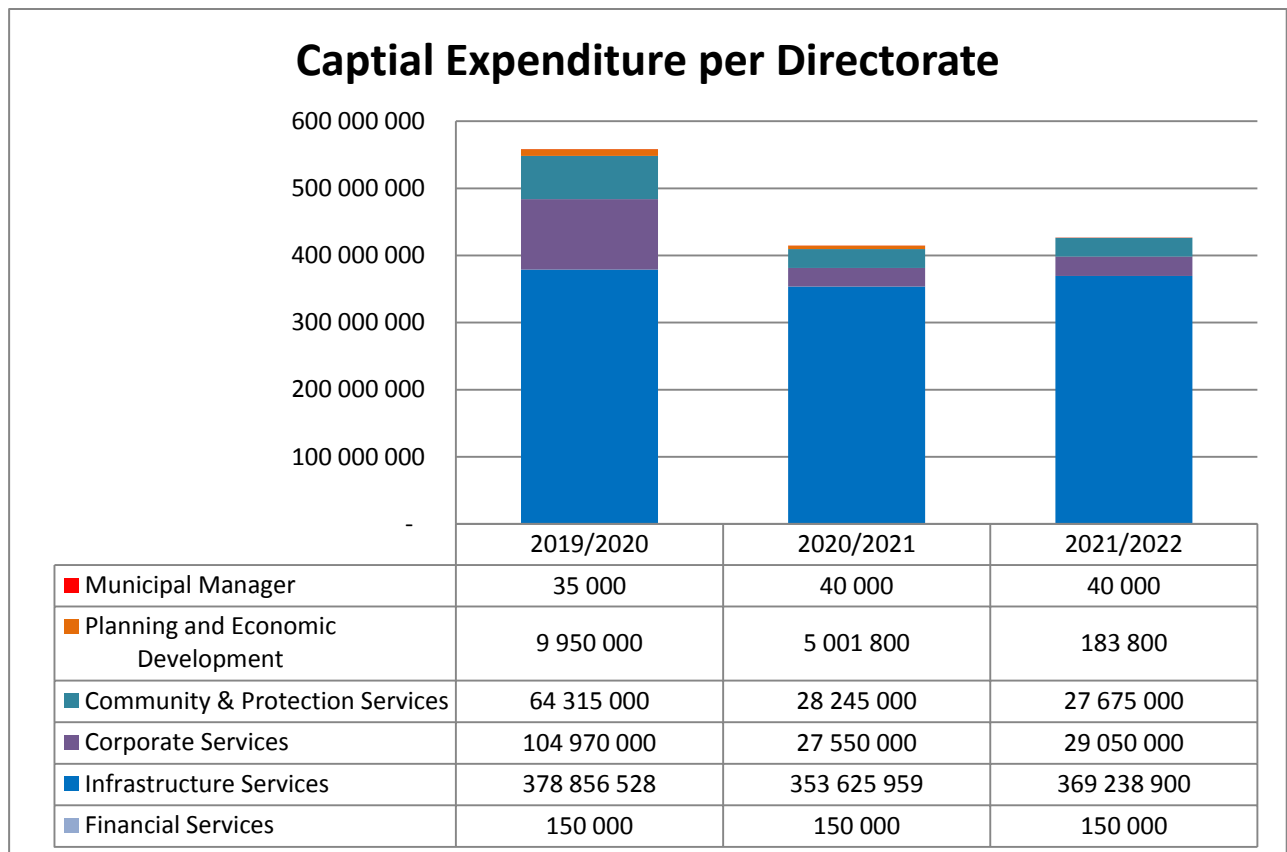
| <u>2019/2020</u> | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>2021/2022</u> |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| R | R | R |
| 558,276,528 | 414,612,759 | 426,337,700 |

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

| | <u>2019/2020</u> | | <u>2020/2021</u> | | <u>2021/2022</u> | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | R | % | R | % | R | % |
| Municipal Manager | 35,000 | 0.01% | 40,000 | 0.01% | 40,000 | 0.01% |
| Planning and Economic Development | 9,950,000 | 1.78% | 5,001,800 | 1.21% | 183,800 | 0.04% |
| Community and Protection Services | 64,315,000 | 11.52% | 28,245,000 | 6.81% | 27,675,000 | 6.49% |
| Corporate Services | 104,970,000 | 18.80% | 27,550,000 | 6.64% | 29,050,000 | 6.81% |
| Infrastructure Services | 378,856,528 | 67.86% | 353,625,959 | 85.29% | 369,238,900 | 86.61% |
| Financial Services | 150,000 | 0.03% | 150,000 | 0.04% | 150,000 | 0.04% |
| | 558,276,528 | 100.00% | 414,612,759 | 100.0% | 426,337,700 | 100.0% |

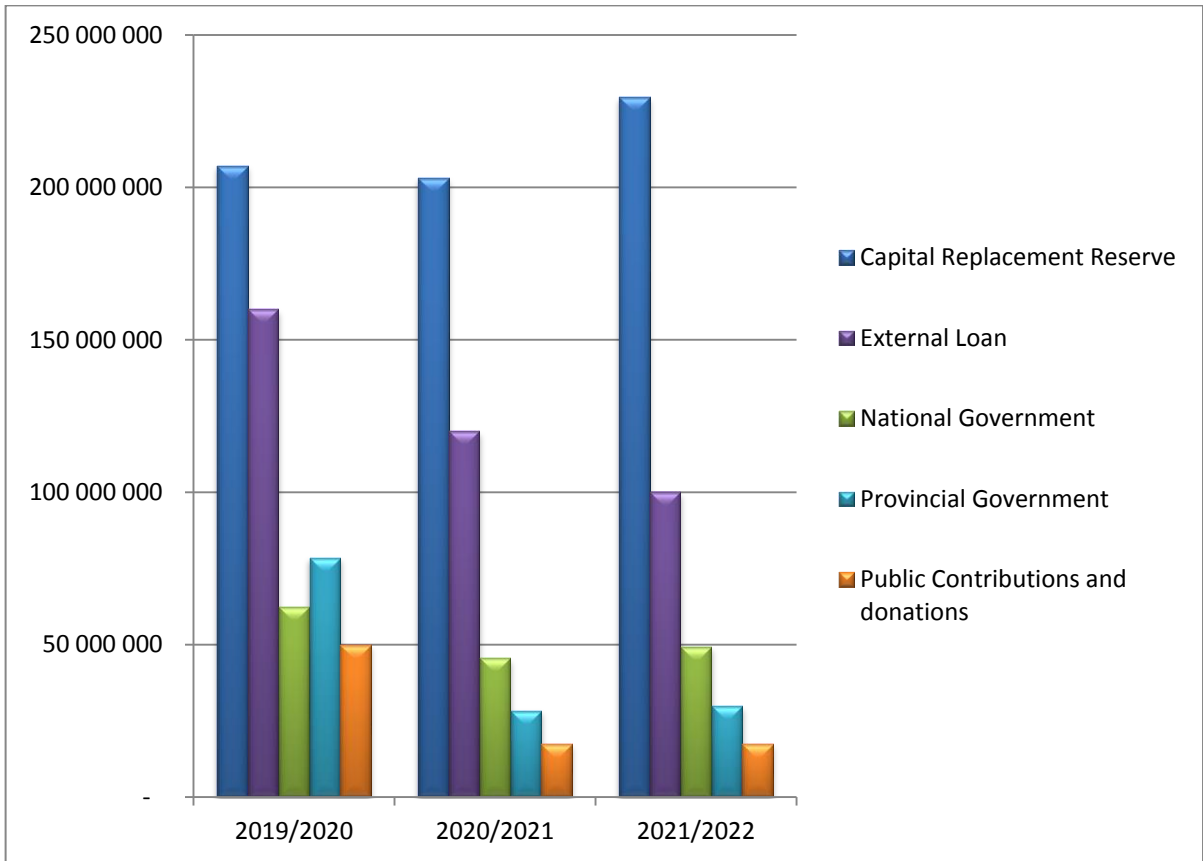
Investment in infrastructure for the next three years equals:



Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

| | 2019/2020 | | 2020/2021 | | 2021/2022 | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | R | | R | | R | |
| <u>Own Funding</u> | | | | | | |
| Capital Replacement Reserve | 207,189,000 | 37.11% | 203,165,231 | 49.00% | 229,638,700 | 53.86% |
| <u>External Funding</u> | | | | | | |
| Grants National Government | 62,526,000 | 11.20% | 45,636,000 | 11.01% | 49,309,000 | 11.57% |
| Grants Provincial Government | 78,561,528 | 14.07% | 28,311,528 | 6.83% | 29,890,000 | 7.01% |
| External Loans | 160,000,000 | 28.66% | 120,000,000 | 28.94% | 100,000,000 | 23.46% |
| Public Contributions and donations | 50,000,000 | 8.96% | 17,500,000 | 4.22% | 17,500,000 | 4.10% |
| | 558,276,528 | 100.00% | 414,612,759 | 100.00% | 426,337,700 | 100.00% |



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

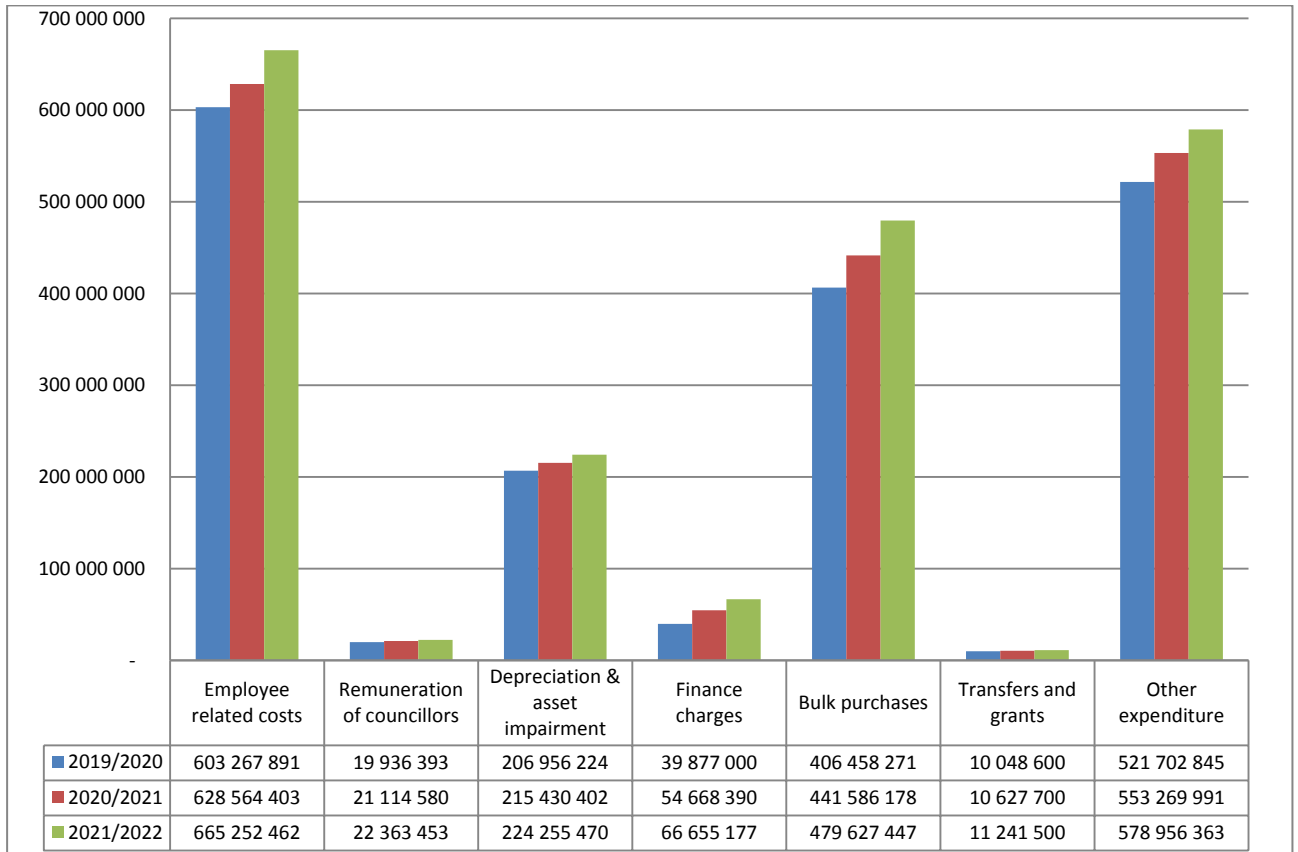
Operating Budget for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022
Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

| | <u>2019/2020</u> | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>2021/2022</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | R | R | R |
| Municipal Manager | 52,257,775 | 53,488,863 | 55,780,101 |
| Planning and Development | 109,278,726 | 112,576,917 | 120,939,194 |
| Community and Protection Services | 357,525,777 | 379,804,910 | 404,175,565 |
| Infrastructure Services | 972,005,815 | 1,046,404,189 | 1,115,437,235 |
| Corporate Services | 184,054,859 | 195,929,917 | 209,548,123 |
| Financial Services | 133,124,272 | 137,056,848 | 142,471,654 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,808,247,224 | 1,925,261,644 | 2,048,351,872 |

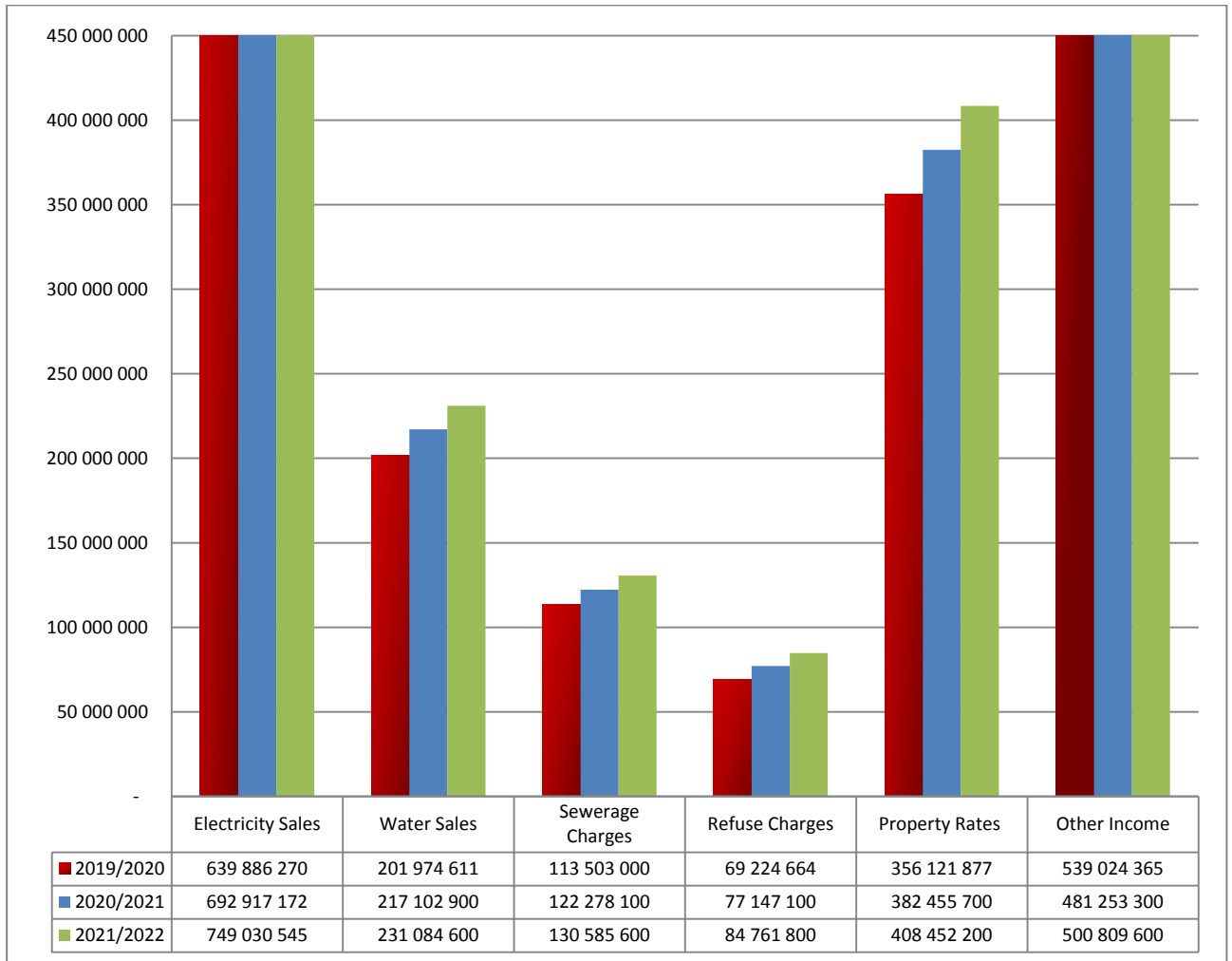
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

| | <u>2019/2020</u> | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>2021/2022</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | R | R | R |
| Employee related costs | 603,267,891 | 628,564,403 | 665,252,462 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 19,936,393 | 21,114,580 | 22,363,453 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 206,956,224 | 215,430,402 | 224,255,470 |
| Finance charges | 39,877,000 | 54,668,390 | 66,655,177 |
| Bulk purchases | 406,458,271 | 441,586,178 | 479,627,447 |
| Transfers and grants | 10,048,600 | 10,627,700 | 11,241,500 |
| Other expenditure | 521,702,845 | 553,269,991 | 578,956,363 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,808,247,224 | 1,925,261,644 | 2,048,351,872 |



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

| | <u>2019/2020</u> | <u>2020/2021</u> | <u>2021/2022</u> |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | R | R | R |
| Electricity Sales | 639,886,270 | 692,917,172 | 749,030,545 |
| Water Sales | 201,974,611 | 217,102,900 | 231,084,600 |
| Sewerage Charges | 113,503,000 | 122,278,100 | 130,585,600 |
| Refuse Charges | 69,224,664 | 77,147,100 | 84,761,800 |
| Property Rates | 356,121,877 | 382,455,700 | 408,452,200 |
| Other Income | 539,024,365 | 481,253,300 | 500,809,600 |
| Total Income | 1,919,734,787 | 1,973,154,272 | 2,104,724,345 |



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

| | <u>2019/2020</u> R | <u>2020/2021</u> R | <u>2021/2022</u> R |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Capital Replacement Reserve | 207,189,000 | 203,165,231 | 229,638,700 |
| Grants National Government | 62,526,000 | 45,636,000 | 49,309,000 |
| Grants Provincial Government | 78,561,528 | 28,311,528 | 29,890,000 |
| External Loans | 160,000,000 | 120,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Public Contributions and donations | 50,000,000 | 17,500,000 | 17,500,000 |
| | 558,276,528 | 414,612,759 | 426,337,700 |

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning
- Library Services Grant
- Regional Socio-economic project/ violence prevention through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU) municipal projects
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
- Financial Management Support Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 88 417 | 99 065 | 117 001 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 144 704 | 153 354 | 168 626 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 84 962 | 95 982 | 110 631 | 124 176 | 124 176 | 124 176 | 136 177 | 149 804 | 165 076 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 930 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 750 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities | | 1 075 | 1 758 | 4 820 | 5 722 | 5 722 | 5 722 | 5 227 | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1 450 | 1 325 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 26 542 | 24 672 | 14 446 | 12 881 | 27 145 | 27 145 | 27 635 | 25 962 | 15 015 |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 8 607 | 10 009 | 11 045 | 12 210 | 12 210 | 12 210 | 12 454 | 13 577 | 14 324 |
| Community Development Workers Operational Sup | | 54 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 16 823 | 11 136 | 2 850 | - | 11 931 | 11 931 | 12 438 | 9 208 | - |
| LG Graduate Internship Grant | | - | 60 | - | - | 72 | 72 | - | - | - |
| WC Financial Management Support Grant | | 250 | 220 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | - | - |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | - | 120 | 240 | 360 | 600 | 600 | 380 | - | - |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastru | | 308 | 2 171 | - | - | 371 | 371 | 384 | 439 | 439 |
| Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial Development framework | | - | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 224 | 238 | 252 |
| Title Deeds Restoration | | - | - | - | - | 1 650 | 1 650 | - | - | - |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urba | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | 2 500 | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hosting of cultural events | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 800 | - | 4 339 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | - | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit Institutions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private Enterprises | | - | - | 4 039 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Corporations | | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 115 759 | 124 037 | 135 786 | 144 329 | 158 593 | 158 593 | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 92 785 | 80 106 | 51 969 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 62 526 | 45 636 | 49 309 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 34 657 | 34 147 | 36 358 | 35 107 | 35 107 | 35 107 | - | - | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | 48 128 | 32 809 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) | | 4 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 640 | 8 000 | 9 000 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 6 000 | 8 000 | 7 236 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shared Economic infrastructure facility | | - | - | 4 375 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 886 | 37 636 | 40 309 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 27 407 | 23 904 | 25 418 | 52 068 | 49 452 | 49 452 | 78 562 | 28 312 | 29 890 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 23 727 | 14 900 | 17 358 | 48 094 | 45 849 | 45 849 | 25 462 | 27 712 | 29 290 |
| RSEP/ VPUU | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport | | - | 4 000 | 2 176 | 371 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 3 080 | 4 944 | 3 664 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated Transport Planning | | 600 | - | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | 800 | 3 003 | 3 003 | 3 003 | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure | | - | - | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities | | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52 500 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hosting of cultural events | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 11 631 | 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LOTTO | | - | 607 | 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contribution | | - | 11 024 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 120 192 | 115 641 | 77 865 | 92 175 | 89 559 | 89 559 | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 235 951 | 239 678 | 213 651 | 236 504 | 248 152 | 248 152 | 313 427 | 253 264 | 262 840 |

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant-In-Aid: Sundry | | 1 816 | 2 172 | 1 547 | 4 153 | 4 153 | 4 153 | 4 153 | 4 336 | 4 666 | 4 946 |
| Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function | | 3 700 | 3 830 | 3 714 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 4 600 | 4 782 | 5 045 |
| Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function | | 700 | 932 | 1 000 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 113 | 1 180 | 1 251 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |

GRANT-IN-AID**REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2019/20 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS****2. PURPOSE**

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2019-2020.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY
(FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)**

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17.(3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application is in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Special Council Meeting on 28 May 2018.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list;

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1. Background**

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 23 October 2018 (Boland Gazette) and on the municipal website and facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of two compulsory workshops on either 05 November 2018 or 12 November 2018 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and sixty one (161) persons attended the workshops.

The above mentioned workshop followed a financial management workshop for emerging organizations on 29 October 2018 to build management capacity within organizations and to promote compliance with policy requirements.

This workshop was attended by 45 participants. By the closing date (30 November 2018), 112 applications were received. A further 1 applications was received after the closing time.

6.2 **Discussion**

The Department Community Development scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and thirteen (113) applications representing the following categories:

| CATEGORY | SUB CATEGORY | APPLICATIONS RECEIVED | APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Social Development | General | 8 | 4 |
| | ECD | 40 | 22 |
| | Disability | 6 | 4 |
| | Elderly | 4 | 1 |
| | Youth | 16 | 3 |
| | Substance Abuse | 1 | 0 |
| | Gender | 2 | 0 |
| | Food Security | 1 | 1 |
| | People Living on the Street | 2 | 2 |
| | Safety and Security | 4 | 0 |
| | Skills Development | 3 | 3 |
| Health | Physical and Psychological | 6 | 2 |
| Environment | Botany | 1 | 0 |
| Sport, Art and Culture | Sport Clubs | 16 | 12 |
| | Art and Culture | 3 | 0 |
| Total | | 113 | 54 |

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found below the item.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

| SUB CATEGORY | APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED | WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS | RECOMMENDED AMOUNT |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| General Soc Dev | 4 | 5, 6, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 | R 160 000.00 |
| ECD | 22 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 | R 720 000.00 |
| Disability | 4 | ALL | R 160 000.00 |
| Elderly | 1 | 1, 2 | R 40 000.00 |
| Youth | 3 | 2, 3, 6, 19, 20, 21 | R 120 000.00 |
| Substance Abuse | 0 | NA | R 0.00 |
| Gender | 0 | NA | R 0.00 |
| Food Security | 1 | ALL | R 40 000.00 |
| People living on the street | 2 | ALL | R 1 291 871.00 |
| Safety and Security | 0 | NA | R 0.00 |
| Skills Development | 3 | ALL | R 120 000.00 |
| Physical and Psychological Health | 2 | 5, 6, 14, 15, 18 | R 80 000.00 |
| Environment | 0 | NA | R 0.00 |
| Sport Clubs | 12 | ALL | R 474 620.00 |
| Art and Culture | 0 | NA | R 0.00 |
| Total | 54 | | R 3 206 491.00 |

Table 2: Ward based recommendations and financial allocations

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities, but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

6.3. Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

Prior to dealing with appeals and the final feedback reports by April 2019 as part of the comment period on the draft budget for 2019-2020, in accepting the recommendations, council will need to approve the following amounts for Grant in Aid donations:

| OPERATIONAL BUDGET: GRANT IN AID DONATIONS | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2019-2020 (Cat A) | 2019-2020 (Cat B) | 2020-2021 (Cat B) |
| R 2 496 520.00 | R 1 251 871.00 | R 1 365 206.00 |

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Due to the closing date for Grant in Aid applications, the time required to complete assessments, council recess, staff being on leave and the due date for submissions for the draft budget, this report could not be sent to all senior management.

6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the grant in aid donations will be provided for in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

6.9 Public comments and appeals received:

By the closing date of 30 April 2019, thirty seven (37) appeals were received. Four (4) conditionally approved organisations did not submit final feedback reports or made contact with the municipality to submit same. Their conditional approvals are thus revoked.

The following table provide the detail of the content of the appeals and the outcomes relating to each:

| SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | |
|--|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| GENERAL | | | |
| Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea | 39 900.00 | RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE FOR PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED. |
| Legacy Community Development | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK AND FIN STATEMENT SUBMITTED, |
| ECD | | | |
| Indiphakamele Creche | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM AND FEEDBACK SUBMITTED. NOTE CORRECTION FROM PREVIOUS REPORT. |
| Isibane Sempumelelo | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| Liyema Creche | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | QUESTIONABLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| Luthando Educare | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |
| Masifunde Creche | 40 000.00 | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | CONDITION ON MOA TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK: RELOCATION DUE TO IVICTION BY LANDLORD |
| Minkie's Educare Centre | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED |
| Samnkies Creche | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| Siyavuya Creche | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| Siyazama Creche | 32 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| Tembaletu Creche | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| Thanduxolo Daycare | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | REQUIRED DOCUMENTS RECEIVED |
| Umtha Wemfundo Educare | 30 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |
| Umthombo Wemfundo Educare | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM SIGNED |
| Yethu Educare | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO PROOF OF EXPENDITURE RECEIVED |
| DISABILITY | | | |
| Care Career Connection NPC | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT INCLUDED IN FEEDBACK |
| Maties Parasport | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENTS RECEIVED. REGISTRATION DOC IN NAME OF DIFFERENT ORGANIZATION |
| Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |
| GENDER | | | |
| Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUEST LATEST FIN STATEMENT, BUSINESS PLAN OUTDATED |
| ELDERLY | | | |

| | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|--|
| ACVV Franschhoek | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |
| YOUTH | | | |
| Franschhoek High School | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| Green Door Literacy and Creative Education Community Project | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | NOT PROOF OF EXPENDITURE |
| Prochorus Community Development | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED |
| Training 4 Changes | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE RECEIVED |
| Ubuntu Hiking | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM SIGNED |
| SUBSTANCE ABUSE | | | |
| ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK CORRECTED |
| HEALTH | | | |
| At Heart | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM SIGNED. FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED. AUDITED STATEMENTS SUBMITTED |
| Good Hope Psychological Service | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM STILL INCOPLETE. ONLY ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION. NO FEEDBACK OR PROOF OF EXPENDITURE ON FUNDS RECEIVED. |
| Stellenbosch Hospice | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK REPORT SUBMITTED ALONG WITH DECLARATION: CLLR W PETERSEN. |
| SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE | | | |
| SPORT CLUBS | | | |
| Blue Stars United RFC | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | NOTE CORRECTION REQUIRED RE NAME OF APPLICANT. PROOF OF EXPENDITURE DO NOT SPEAK TO REPORTING PERIOD. |
| Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED |
| Celtic United FC | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND CORRECT BUDGET SUBMITTED |
| Coronation Cricket Club | 34 620.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT PROVIDED |
| Excelsior Cricket Club | 40 000.00 | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT RECEIVED |
| Glen Eagles Soccer Club | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE 2017 AND NOT SPEAKING TO FEEDBACK REPORT |
| ARTS AND CULTURE GROUPS/ORGANIZATIONS | | | |
| Smart Mission Entertainment | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENT SIGNED. STATEMENT DOES NOT INDICATE REPORTING PERIOD AND CONTAINS CONTRADICTIONS. |

| FEEDBACK REPORTS NOT RECEIVED | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|---|
| Khanyisa Creche | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | CREDITOR CONTROL FORM INCOMPLETE, REQUIRE FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| Jametown AFC | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO FEEDBACK PROVIDED |
| Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO FEEDBACK PROVIDED |
| Celebration Gospel Choir | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT PROVIDED |

Eleven (11) appeals were not upheld and the successful appeals amount to donations of R 1 016 520.00 (Cat A) for the 2019/20 financial year, bringing the total recommended budget for Grant in Aid donations for 2019/2020 to R 3 748 391.00.

ANNEXURES

Grant in Aid 2019-2020 Register of applications and donation recommendations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NAME | Michelle Aalbers |
| POSITION | Manager: Community Development |
| DIRECTORATE | Planning and Economic Development |
| CONTACT NUMBERS | 8408 |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS | Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za |
| REPORT DATE | 13 May 2019 |

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

GRANT-IN-AID 2019/2020: APPENDIX 1

| No | Organisation Name | Category A | Category B | | | Recommendation | Notes |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | Funds proposed | Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2019-2020) | Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2020-2021) | Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2021-2022) | | |
| SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE FOR PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED. |
| 2 | Cape Winelands FM | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| 3 | Child Welfare South Africa: Stellenbosch | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | CORRECTION: DID NOT REQUIRE FEEDBACK AS DID NOT RECEIVE FUNDS IN PREVIOUS YEAR |
| 4 | Kin Culture NPC | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 5 | Kylemore Gemeenskapontwikkelingsforum | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| 6 | Legacy Community Development | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019. LATEST FIN STATEMENTS ONLY AVAILABLE AFTER CLOSING DATE. REQUIRE SUBMISSION APRIL 2019. |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|------------|------|------|------|-----------------|--|
| 7 | Songo.Info Trust | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS |
| 8 | Vinyard Houses | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| | | 120 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| ECD | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Aitsa Aftercare Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 10 | Azasakhe Daycare | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION AND BANK FORM INCOMPLETE, NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, CONSTITUTION QUESTIONABLE |
| 11 | Early Education Centre, The | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 12 | Franschhoek Early Childhood Development Forum | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 13 | Franschhoek Transformation Charter: Babethane | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 14 | Happiness Kideo Educare | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO APPLICATION. ONLY SUBMITTED FEEDBACK REPORT PAST DUE DATE. |
| 15 | Ikhaya Pre Primary | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. SUPPORTING DOCS IN NAME OF VISION AFRICA. |
| 16 | Indiphakamele Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM AND FINANCIALS INCOMPLETE |
| 17 | Isibane Sempumelelo | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM NOT SIGNED |
| 18 | Khanyisa Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CREDITOR CONTROL FORM INCOMPLETE, REQUIRE FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 19 | Lilies Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019 – 2022

| | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|
| 20 | Lithalethu Educare Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 21 | Little Builders | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | OUTSTANDING BANK FORM, FIN STATEMENTS AND PROOF OF REGISTRATION |
| 22 | Little Butterflies | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 23 | Liyema Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUIRE BREAKDOWN OF COMPLETE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| 24 | Lubabalo Creche Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 25 | Luthando Educare | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019 |
| 26 | Masifunde Creche | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019 |
| 27 | Masizakhe Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENT NOT SUBMITTED |
| 28 | Minkie's Educare Centre | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CONSTITUTION NOT SUBMITTED |
| 29 | Mzamo Partial Care Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 30 | Nolithas Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 31 | Noxolo Educare | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 32 | Okuhle Connie's Educare Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 33 | Phakamani Educare | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 34 | Samnkies Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM NOT SIGNED |

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019 – 2022

| | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|
| 35 | Sibongumusa ECD Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 36 | Simni Educare Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 37 | Siyanda Playgroup | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF REGISTRATION AND FINANCIALS INCOMPLETE |
| 38 | Siyangoba Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 39 | Siyavuya Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED |
| 40 | Siyazama Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM NOT SIGNED |
| 41 | Sizamile Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION AND BANK FORM AND CONSTITUTION NOT IN THE SAME NAME. NOTE CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION OF CHILD WELFARE. |
| 42 | Tembalethu Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM NOT SIGNED |
| 43 | Thanduxolo Daycare | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM INCOMPLETE, REQUIRE PROOF OF NPO REG, FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 44 | Umtha Wemfundo Educare | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CORRECTION: DID NOT PROVIDE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE ON PREVIOUS FUNDS RECEIVED |
| 45 | Umthombo Wemfundo Educare | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED BY CHAIRPERSON |
| 46 | Unakho Day Care for Disable | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 47 | Yethu Educare | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|------|------|------|----------------------------|---|
| 48 | Zenzele Educare | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| | | 720 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| DISABILITY | | | | | | | |
| 49 | Care Career Connection NPC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CORRECTION: DID NOT PROVIDE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE ON PREVIOUS FUNDS RECEIVED |
| 50 | Change Abilities | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 51 | Huis Horison | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 52 | Maties Parasport | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENTS FOR 9 MONTH PERIOD AND NOT SIGNED OFF, NO REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS |
| 53 | Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019 |
| 54 | Winelands Parasport NPC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM NOT SIGNED, APPLICATION REQUIRE SIGNATURE OF CHAIRPERSON. REQUEST FUNDING FOR PERIOD THAT THE FUNDING IS NOT AVAILABLE. |
| | | 80 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| ELDERLY | | | | | | | |
| 55 | ACVV Franschhoek | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019 |
| 56 | Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM INCOMPLETE |
| 57 | Utopia | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO PROPOSAL INDICATING NEEDS |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|------|------|----------------------------|---|
| 58 | Young Ideas | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OMITTED, INCOMPLETE APPLICATION AND NO PROPOSAL |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| YOUTH | | | | | | | |
| 59 | Climb Higher Youth Development Centre | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM NOT SIGNED AND NOT LATEST FIN STATEMENTS |
| 60 | Emund Rice Camps | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 61 | Franschhoek High School | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUIRE BANK FORM |
| 62 | Green Door Literacy and Creative Education Community Project | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019 |
| 63 | Groendal Secondary | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE FOR PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED. |
| 64 | Help 2 Read | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 65 | Ikusasa | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION SIGNED BY ONE, BANK FORM NOT SIGNED, CONSTITUTION AND BOARD MEMBER LIST PROVIDED CONTAIN DIFFERENT ROLES. |
| 66 | Inspired 2 Become | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK FOR GRANT FUNDING SPENT OUTSIDE OF WCO 24, FINANCIALS DRAFT COPY. |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------|------|------|------|-----------------|--|
| 67 | Kuyasa Horizon | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | LATE SUBMISSION. OUTDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE OF PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED. |
| 68 | Masakhe Foundation | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION INCOMPLETE |
| 69 | Prochorus Community Development | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED |
| 70 | Training 4 Changes | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK CONTAIN RECEIPT FROM APPLICANT - NOT SUFFICIENT PROOF OF EXPENDITURE. |
| 71 | Ubuntu Hiking | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED |
| 72 | United Christian Student's Association of SA, The | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION NOT SIGNED BY TWO, REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF BOARD MEMBERS |
| 73 | Usiko Stellenbosch | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM NOT SIGNED, NO PROOF OF EXPENDITURE |
| 74 | Wemmershoek Primary | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM INCOMPLETE |
| | | 80 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| SUBSTANCE ABUSE | | | | | | | |
| 75 | ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | EXPENDITURE FEEDBACK DISCREPANCY |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | |
| 76 | Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUEST LATEST FIN STATEMENT, BUSINESS PLAN OUTSTANDING |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------|---------------------|--|
| 77 | Safe House La Brie De Dieu | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION, REQUEST FUNDING FOR Jan 2019. GRANT AVAILABLE FOR JULY 2019 |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| FOOD SECURITY | | | | | | | |
| 78 | Feeding In Action | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| | | 40 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET | | | | | | | |
| 79 | Stellenbosch Night Shelter | 0.00 | 1 251 871.00 | 1 365 206.00 | 0.00 | PREVIOUSLY APPROVED | |
| 80 | Stellumthombo NPC | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| | | 40 000.00 | 1 251 871.00 | 1 365 206.00 | 0.00 | | |
| SAFETY AND SECURITY | | | | | | | |
| 81 | February Street Neighbourhood Watch | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | NOT RECOMMENDED | CAT B REQUIRE AUDITED FIN STATEMENTS ALONG WITH DETAILED BUSINESS PLAN FOR 3 YEARS.FIN HISTORY COVERS 6 MONTHS OF BANK RELATED COSTS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE EXCO OF 6, ONLY LIST 5 |
| 82 | Flatwatch Neighbourhood Watch | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | EST 2017, FIN STATEMENT COVERS 4 MONTH PERIOD |
| 83 | Tenantville Neighbourhood Watch | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CONSTITUTION DOES NOT INDICATED REQUIRED RULES OF ORGANIZATION, BUT INDIVIDUAL CODE OF CONDUCT. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR 2019? AND COVERS 3 MONTHS |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| 84 | Weltevrede Neighbourhood Watch | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENT FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 2020? |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| SKILLS DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| 85 | Bergzicht Training | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 86 | Pinotage Youth Development Academy | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 87 | Stellemploy | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| | | 120 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | | R 1 200 000.00 | R 1 251 871.00 | R 1 365 206.00 | R 0.00 | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|-----------------|---|
| HEALTH | | | | | | | |
| 88 | At Heart | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED. REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019. AWAITING AUDITED STATEMENTS |
| 89 | CANSA | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 9 DIRECTORS, NOT LISTED. BANK ACC NAME DIFFERENT TO CONSTITUTION AND FINANCIALS |
| 90 | Community Keepers | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 91 | Good Hope Psychological Service | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM INCOPLETE. ONLY ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION. REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2019. |
| 92 | Seasons Pregnancy Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|
| 93 | Stellenbosch Hospice | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUIRE FEEDBACK REPORT APRIL 2019. DID NOT DECLARE CLLR W PETERSEN. |
|----|----------------------|------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|

| | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| SUBTOTAL HEALTH | R 80 000.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

ENVIRONMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---|------|--|--|--|-----------------|---|
| 94 | Stellenbosch Horticultural & Industrial Society | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION INCOMPLETE AND UNSIGNED. CREDITOR FORM NOT STAMPED. FIN STATEMENTS NOT INDICATING THE REPORTING PERIOD AND SIGNED OFF BY PERSON WITH UNCLEAR CREDENTIALS. |
|----|---|------|--|--|--|-----------------|---|

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE

SPORT CLUBS

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|
| 95 | Blue Stars United Netball Club | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 96 | Calling Education NPC | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 97 | Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | FIN STATEMENT NOT SIGNED. STATEMENT DOES NOT INDICATE REPORTING PERIOD AND CONTAINS CONTRADICTIONS. |
| 98 | Celtic United FC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUBMITTED A BUDGET FOR 2017 |
| 99 | Coronation Cricket Club | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 100 | Excelsior Cricket Club | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2019 – 2022

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------|------|------|------|----------------------------|---|
| 101 | FC Malaga | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED, NO FINANCIALS |
| 102 | Glen Eagles Soccer Club | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 103 | Groot Drakenstein Games Club | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 104 | Jametown AFC | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 105 | Klapmuts Cricket Club | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 106 | Nietvoorbij United FC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CREDITOR CONTROL FORM OUTSTANDING |
| 107 | Pniel Villagers RFC | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 108 | Stellenbosch and District Cricket Club | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | |
| 109 | Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC | 0.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | REQUIRE FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 110 | Stellenbosch Homing Union | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO REGISTRATION OR CREDITOR CONTROL FORM. MISUNDERSTOOD REQUIREMENT. |
| | | 200 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| ARTS AND CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Breughel Sentrum | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | 3 SETS OF FIN STATEMENTS WITH CONTRADICTING FIN YEARS. NO BUSINESS PLAN . APPLICATION NOT SIGNED BY SECOND. I. |
| 112 | Celebration Gospel Choir | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CREDITOR CONTROL FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED. REQUIRE PROOF OF EXPENDITURE. FIN STATEMENTS NOT CLEAR ON START AND END OF FIN YEAR. |

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| 113 | Smart Mission Entertainment | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENT NOT SIGNED. STATEMENT DOES NOT INDICATE REPORTING PERIOD AND CONTAINS CONTRADICTIONS. |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE | | R 200 000.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| R 1 480 000.00 | R 1 251 871.00 | R 1 365 206.00 | R 0.00 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|

| APPEALS RECEIVED BY 30 APRIL 2019 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|------|------|------|-----------------|---|
| SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea | 39 900.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE FOR PREVIOUS FUNDING RECEIVED. |
| 6 | Legacy Community Development | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK AND FIN STATEMENT SUBMITTED, |
| | | 79 900.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| ECD | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Indiphakamele Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM AND FEEDBACK SUBMITTED. NOTE CORRECTION FROM PREVIOUS REPORT. |
| 17 | Isibane Sempumelelo | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| 23 | Liyema Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | QUESTIONABLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| 25 | Luthando Educare | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|------------|------|------|------|----------------------------|---|
| 26 | Masifunde Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION | CONDITION ON MOA TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK: RELOCATION DUE TO EVICTION BY LANDLORD |
| 28 | Minkie's Educare Centre | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED |
| 34 | Samnkies Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| 39 | Siyavuya Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| 40 | Siyazama Creche | 32 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| 42 | Tembaletu Creche | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| 43 | Thanduxolo Daycare | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | REQUIRED DOCUMENTS RECEIVED |
| 44 | Umtha Wemfundo Educare | 30 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |
| 45 | Umthombo Wemfundo Educare | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM SIGNED |
| 47 | Yethu Educare | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO PROOF OF EXPENDITURE RECEIVED |
| | | 462 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |

DISABILITY

| | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|--|--|--|-----------------|---|
| 49 | Care Career Connection NPC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT INCLUDED IN FEEDBACK |
| 52 | Maties Parasport | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENTS RECEIVED. REGISTRATION DOC IN NAME OF DIFFERENT ORGANIZATION |
| 53 | Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|------------|------|------|------|-----------------|--|
| | | 40 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | |
| 76 | Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | REQUEST LATEST FIN STATEMENT, BUSINESS PLAN OUTDATED |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| ELDERLY | | | | | | | |
| 55 | ACVV Franschhoek | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK RECEIVED |
| | | 40 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| YOUTH | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Franschhoek High School | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM SUBMITTED |
| 62 | Green Door Literacy and Creative Education Community Project | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NOT PROOF OF EXPENDITURE |
| 69 | Prochorus Community Development | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM INCOMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED |
| 70 | Training 4 Changes | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE RECEIVED |
| 71 | Ubuntu Hiking | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM SIGNED |
| | | 120 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| SUBSTANCE ABUSE | | | | | | | |
| 75 | ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK CORRECTED |
| | | 40 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| | | 781 900.00 | | | | | |
| HEALTH | | | | | | | |
| 88 | At Heart | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | APPLICATION FORM SIGNED. FINAL FEEDBACK SUBMITTED. AUDITED |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | | STATEMENTS SUBMITTED | |
| 91 | Good Hope Psychological Service | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | BANK FORM STILL INCOMPLETE. ONLY ONE SIGNATURE ON APPLICATION. NO FEEDBACK OR PROOF OF EXPENDITURE ON FUNDS RECEIVED. |
| 93 | Stellenbosch Hospice | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FEEDBACK REPORT SUBMITTED ALONG WITH DECLARATION: CLLR W PETERSEN. |
| | | 80 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |

| SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------|------|------|------|-----------------|---|
| SPORT CLUBS | | | | | | | |
| 95 | Blue Stars United RFC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NOTE CORRECTION REQUIRED RE NAME OF APPLICANT. PROOF OF EXPENDITURE DO NOT SPEAK TO REPORTING PERIOD. |
| 97 | Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED |
| 98 | Celtic United FC | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND CORRECT BUDGET SUBMITTED |
| 99 | Coronation Cricket Club | 34 620.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT PROVIDED |
| 100 | Excelsior Cricket Club | 40 000.00 | | | | RECOMMENDED | FINAL FEEDBACK REPORT RECEIVED |
| 102 | Glen Eagles Soccer Club | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE 2017 AND NOT SPEAKING TO FEEDBACK REPORT |
| | | 154 620.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |

| ARTS AND CULTURE GROUPS/ORGANIZATIONS | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------|------|------|------|-----------------|---|
| 113 | Smart Mission Entertainment | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | FIN STATEMENT SIGNED. STATEMENT DOES NOT INDICATE REPORTING PERIOD AND CONTAINS CONTRADICTIONS. |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| SUBTOTAL SPROT ARTS & CULTURE | | 154 620.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| R 1 016 520.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

| FEEDBACK REPORTS 2018-2019 NOT RECEIVED | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|-----------------|---|
| 18 | Khanyisa Creche | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | CREDITOR CONTROL FORM INCOMPLETE, REQUIRE FEEDBACK REPORT BY APRIL 2019 |
| 104 | Jametown AFC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO FEEDBACK PROVIDED |
| 109 | Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | NO FEEDBACK PROVIDED |
| 112 | Celebration Gospel Choir | 0.00 | | | | NOT RECOMMENDED | PROOF OF EXPENDITURE NOT PROVIDED |

| CAT A | CAT B YR1 | CAT B YR2 | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| R 2 496 520.00 | R 1 251 871.00 | R 1 365 206.00 | R 0.00 |

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 10 590 | 10 747 | 11 326 | 11 031 | 11 031 | 11 031 | 12 934 | 13 692 | 14 495 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 288 | 385 | 505 | 1 926 | 1 926 | 1 926 | 800 | 848 | 899 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 264 | 202 | 204 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 87 | 92 | 98 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 3 615 | 3 704 | 4 060 | 4 268 | 4 268 | 4 268 | 4 667 | 4 947 | 5 244 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 960 | 1 057 | 1 058 | 1 121 | 1 251 | 1 251 | 1 263 | 1 339 | 1 419 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 127 | - | 155 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 186 | 197 | 209 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 15 844 | 16 094 | 17 308 | 18 693 | 18 823 | 18 823 | 19 936 | 21 115 | 22 363 |
| % increase | 4 | | 1.6% | 7.5% | 8.0% | 0.7% | - | 5.9% | 5.9% | 5.9% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 7 803 | 6 447 | 8 260 | 8 941 | 8 941 | 8 941 | 4 445 | 4 712 | 4 995 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 331 | 595 | 870 | 1 155 | 1 155 | 1 155 | 852 | 903 | 957 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 151 | - | - | 65 | 65 | 65 | 78 | 82 | 87 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 465 | 59 | 215 | 446 | 446 | 446 | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 391 | 664 | 776 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 006 | 1 066 | 1 130 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 62 | 76 | 156 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 134 | 142 | 150 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 73 | - | 131 | 81 | 81 | 81 | 34 | 36 | 38 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | 33 512 | 33 512 | 33 512 | 46 247 | 49 562 | 52 455 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 9 278 | 7 861 | 10 407 | 45 356 | 45 356 | 45 356 | 52 796 | 56 504 | 59 814 |
| % increase | 4 | | (15.3%) | 32.4% | 335.8% | - | - | 16.4% | 7.0% | 5.9% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 252 402 | 283 522 | 302 475 | 348 862 | 331 151 | 331 151 | 354 828 | 364 677 | 385 955 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 37 505 | 40 290 | 41 461 | 49 840 | 49 840 | 49 840 | 59 439 | 63 005 | 66 681 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 16 591 | 18 812 | 20 027 | 21 718 | 21 718 | 21 718 | 26 328 | 27 908 | 29 537 |
| Overtime | | 19 401 | 22 552 | 32 633 | 42 625 | 42 625 | 42 625 | 51 545 | 54 638 | 57 827 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | 29 | 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 10 253 | 10 401 | 9 143 | 11 455 | 11 455 | 11 455 | 13 074 | 13 859 | 14 666 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 641 | 674 | 788 | 737 | 737 | 737 | 869 | 922 | 975 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 1 921 | 2 123 | 2 233 | 2 329 | 2 329 | 2 329 | 2 875 | 3 047 | 3 225 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 19 450 | 21 537 | 25 305 | 32 504 | 32 563 | 32 563 | 39 440 | 41 807 | 44 247 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | 5 248 | 5 248 | 5 248 | 2 007 | 2 127 | 2 251 |
| Long service awards | | 21 | - | - | 271 | 271 | 271 | 66 | 70 | 75 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | 5 864 | 5 864 | 5 864 | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 358 185 | 399 941 | 434 171 | 521 452 | 503 800 | 503 800 | 550 472 | 572 060 | 605 439 |
| % increase | 4 | | 11.7% | 8.6% | 20.1% | (3.4%) | - | 9.3% | 3.9% | 5.8% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 383 307 | 423 896 | 461 886 | 585 500 | 567 978 | 567 978 | 623 204 | 649 679 | 687 616 |

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(continued)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 486 681 | 86 752 | 210 510 | – | – | 783 943 |
| Chief Whip | | | 420 306 | 97 763 | 261 803 | – | – | 779 872 |
| Executive Mayor | | | 586 037 | 104 463 | 222 115 | – | – | 912 615 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 486 681 | 86 752 | 250 430 | – | – | 823 863 |
| Executive Committee | | | 3 439 335 | 704 443 | 1 603 163 | – | – | 5 746 941 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 5 955 774 | 1 058 435 | 794 160 | – | – | 7 808 369 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | – | 11 374 814 | 2 138 608 | 3 342 181 | – | – | 16 855 603 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 1 528 281 | 312 860 | 166 030 | 114 490 | – | 2 121 661 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 1 716 865 | – | 155 609 | – | – | 1 872 474 |
| Director: Community and Protection | | | 1 148 037 | 223 867 | 179 769 | 114 490 | – | 1 666 163 |
| Director: Corporate | | | 1 148 037 | 223 867 | 179 769 | – | – | 1 551 673 |
| Director: Infrastructure Services | | | 1 148 037 | 223 867 | 179 769 | – | – | 1 551 673 |
| Director: Planning and Development | | | 1 356 632 | – | 224 494 | 114 490 | – | 1 695 616 |
| <i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Designation - 05 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 06 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 07 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 08 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 09 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 10 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 11 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 12 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 13 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 14 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Designation - 15 | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | – | 8 045 889 | 984 461 | 1 085 440 | 343 470 | – | 10 459 260 |

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 15 326 | 28 137 | 30 641 | 23 427 | 30 256 | 30 318 | 15 643 | 22 710 | 20 308 | 23 861 | 30 559 | 70 693 | 341 877 | 370 982 | 396 199 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 28 111 | 51 610 | 56 203 | 42 971 | 55 497 | 55 610 | 28 693 | 41 656 | 37 250 | 43 766 | 56 052 | 129 669 | 627 089 | 679 059 | 734 050 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 8 692 | 15 958 | 17 378 | 13 287 | 17 160 | 17 195 | 8 872 | 12 880 | 11 518 | 13 533 | 17 331 | 40 094 | 193 896 | 210 590 | 224 152 | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 885 | 8 968 | 9 766 | 7 467 | 9 643 | 9 663 | 4 986 | 7 238 | 6 473 | 7 605 | 9 740 | 22 531 | 108 963 | 118 610 | 126 668 | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 979 | 5 469 | 5 956 | 4 554 | 5 881 | 5 893 | 3 041 | 4 414 | 3 948 | 4 638 | 5 940 | 13 742 | 66 456 | 74 833 | 82 219 | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 810 | 1 488 | 1 620 | 1 239 | 1 600 | 1 603 | 827 | 1 201 | 1 074 | 1 262 | 1 616 | 3 738 | 18 078 | 19 163 | 20 313 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 980 | 3 635 | 3 959 | 3 027 | 3 909 | 3 917 | 2 021 | 2 934 | 2 624 | 3 083 | 3 948 | 9 134 | 44 171 | 36 730 | 36 330 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 485 | 890 | 970 | 741 | 958 | 959 | 495 | 719 | 643 | 755 | 967 | 2 237 | 10 819 | 11 613 | 12 464 | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 456 | 2 673 | 2 911 | 2 226 | 2 874 | 2 880 | 1 486 | 2 157 | 1 929 | 2 267 | 2 903 | 6 716 | 32 478 | 34 102 | 35 807 | |
| Licences and permits | 242 | 444 | 484 | 370 | 478 | 479 | 247 | 359 | 321 | 377 | 483 | 1 116 | 5 398 | 5 722 | 6 065 | |
| Agency services | 128 | 235 | 256 | 195 | 252 | 253 | 130 | 189 | 169 | 199 | 255 | 590 | 2 852 | 3 023 | 3 204 | |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 51 627 | 3 292 | – | 8 297 | 2 325 | 45 392 | 4 630 | 1 743 | 50 886 | 4 146 | – | – | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 | |
| Other revenue | 1 561 | 2 865 | 3 120 | 2 386 | 3 081 | 3 087 | 1 593 | 2 313 | 2 068 | 2 430 | 3 112 | 7 199 | 34 815 | 36 784 | 38 871 | |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 118 282 | 125 664 | 133 263 | 110 187 | 133 915 | 177 250 | 72 664 | 100 513 | 139 209 | 107 921 | 132 906 | 307 458 | 1 659 230 | 1 780 525 | 1 899 983 | |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 31 269 | – | – | 25 987 | 15 629 | 600 | – | – | 41 616 | 25 987 | – | – | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | 160 000 | 160 000 | 120 000 | 100 000 | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 149 551 | 125 664 | 133 263 | 136 174 | 149 544 | 177 850 | 72 664 | 100 513 | 180 825 | 133 908 | 132 906 | 307 458 | 1 800 318 | 1 854 473 | 1 979 182 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 43 618 | 43 120 | 45 638 | 43 237 | 68 949 | 44 374 | 50 404 | 49 211 | 49 892 | 56 403 | 55 516 | 6 659 | 557 021 | 579 002 | 612 798 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 527 | 1 527 | 1 526 | 1 526 | 1 606 | 1 644 | 1 595 | 1 801 | 1 808 | 1 837 | 1 808 | 1 732 | 19 936 | 21 115 | 22 363 | |
| Finance charges | – | – | – | – | – | 19 939 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 19 939 | 39 877 | 66 655 | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | – | 41 613 | 43 618 | 24 676 | 23 586 | 27 013 | 21 016 | 24 537 | 23 870 | 41 343 | 45 101 | 59 471 | 375 842 | 405 909 | 438 382 | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | – | 3 390 | 3 553 | 2 010 | 1 921 | 2 200 | 1 712 | 1 999 | 1 944 | 3 368 | 3 674 | 4 844 | 30 616 | 35 678 | 41 245 | |
| Other materials | 1 130 | 1 011 | 1 936 | 1 873 | 1 302 | 884 | 1 299 | 2 586 | 7 162 | 2 717 | 3 041 | 10 047 | 34 990 | 36 919 | 39 020 | |
| Contracted services | 634 | 2 239 | 9 295 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 26 175 | 28 555 | 28 285 | 237 957 | 251 947 | 254 544 | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Transfers and grants - other | 2 512 | – | 7 502 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 | |
| Other expenditure | 5 601 | 12 368 | 12 368 | 14 135 | 15 902 | 15 902 | 14 135 | 14 135 | 7 970 | 9 935 | 14 135 | 1 528 | 138 115 | 147 385 | 160 247 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | 55 022 | 105 268 | 125 436 | 111 253 | 137 062 | 135 753 | 113 957 | 118 064 | 116 442 | 141 778 | 151 830 | 132 539 | 1 444 404 | 1 543 249 | 1 646 497 | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | – | 1 632 | 20 616 | 31 270 | 34 367 | 41 298 | 18 602 | 31 369 | 69 215 | 66 473 | 104 412 | 139 021 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 | |
| Repayment of borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | 10 442 | – | – | – | – | – | 10 442 | 20 883 | 26 311 | 31 078 | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 55 022 | 106 901 | 146 052 | 142 522 | 171 429 | 187 492 | 132 559 | 149 433 | 185 657 | 208 251 | 256 243 | 282 002 | 2 023 563 | 1 984 173 | 2 103 912 | |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 94 528 | 18 763 | (12 789) | (6 348) | (21 885) | (9 643) | (59 895) | (48 920) | (4 833) | (74 343) | (123 337) | 25 456 | (223 245) | (129 700) | (124 730) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 433 363 | 527 892 | 546 655 | 533 866 | 527 518 | 505 633 | 495 990 | 436 095 | 387 174 | 382 342 | 307 998 | 184 662 | 433 363 | 210 118 | 80 418 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 527 892 | 546 655 | 533 866 | 527 518 | 505 633 | 495 990 | 436 095 | 387 174 | 382 342 | 307 998 | 184 662 | 210 118 | 210 118 | 80 418 | (44 313) | |

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | Estimate |
| R thousand | 1,3 | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | |
| <i>Contract 1</i> | | | | | | | - |
| <i>Contract 2</i> | | | | | | | - |
| <i>Contract 3 etc</i> | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | |
| <i>Lawula Systems</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Robotech</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Syntell</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>TMT Services</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Strike Technologies</i> | | 6 490 | 6 815 | - | | | 13 305 |
| <i>Geodebt Solutions CC</i> | | 2 809 | 2 978 | - | | | 5 787 |
| <i>Country Building Suppliers</i> | | 1 050 | 1 050 | - | | | 2 100 |
| <i>Polorama Wholesalers</i> | | 1 050 | 1 103 | - | | | 2 153 |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | 11 399 | 11 945 | - | - | - | 23 344 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | |
| <i>Lawula Systems</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Robotech</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Syntell</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>TMT Services</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Strike Technologies</i> | | 750 | 750 | - | | | 1 500 |
| <i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Schweitzer Engineering Lab</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i> | | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | | | 3 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | 2 250 | 2 250 | - | - | - | 4 500 |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | 13 649 | 14 195 | - | - | - | 27 844 |

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2019-2022

CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Executive Support: Office of the Municipal Manager | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 35 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 115 000 |
| | | | 35 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 115 000 |

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

| Department | Name | Stategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Economic Development and Tourism | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 45 000 | 35 000 | - | 80 000 |
| Economic Development and Tourism | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Klapmuts | Valley of Possibility | 3 000 000 | - | - | 3 000 000 |
| Economic Development and Tourism | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Groendal | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | - | - | 2 000 000 |
| Economic Development and Tourism | Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown | Valley of Possibility | - | 4 500 000 | - | 4 500 000 |
| Economic Development and Tourism | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Kayamandi | Valley of Possibility | 4 500 000 | - | - | 4 500 000 |
| Economic Development and Tourism | Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tourism Corridor | Valley of Possibility | 150 000 | 250 000 | - | 400 000 |
| New Housing | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 000 | 51 800 | 58 800 | 160 600 |
| Spatial Planning: Planning and Development | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 55 000 | 35 000 | - | 90 000 |
| Land Use Management | Furniture, Tools & Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 150 000 | 130 000 | 125 000 | 405 000 |
| | | | 9 950 000 | 5 001 800 | 183 800 | 15 135 600 |

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|--|--|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Basic Services Improvements: Langrug | Dignified Living | 4 300 000 | 5 500 000 | 5 500 000 | 15 300 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Langrug Dam | Valley of Possibility | 3 500 000 | - | - | 3 500 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Idas Valley IRDP / FLISP | Dignified Living | 8 500 000 | 5 000 000 | - | 13 500 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human Settlements & Property | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 150 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Furniture,Tools and Equipment: Human Settlements and Property | Good Governance and Compliance | 20 000 | 20 000 | 23 000 | 63 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Northern Extension: Feasibility | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Enkanini ABS | Dignified Living | 250 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 750 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Enkanini subdivision, consolidation and rezoning | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Kayamandi Town Centre - Civil Infrastructure | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 10 000 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Kayamandi: Watergang and Zone O | Dignified Living | 3 650 000 | 5 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 12 650 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Cloetesville IRDP Planning | Dignified Living | 260 000 | 280 000 | 6 790 000 | 7 330 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites) | Dignified Living | 6 451 528 | 6 451 528 | - | 12 903 056 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Jamestown: Mountainview Installation of water and sewer services | Dignified Living | 100 000 | - | - | 100 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Access to Basic Services | Dignified Living | 250 000 | 265 000 | 280 900 | 795 900 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Smartie town, Cloetesville | Dignified Living | 5 500 000 | - | - | 5 500 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Housing Projects | Dignified Living | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 1 500 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Jamestown: Housing | Dignified Living | 600 000 | 7 980 000 | 10 500 000 | 19 080 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge | Dignified Living | 7 000 000 | 7 500 000 | - | 14 500 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Longlands Vlotenburg: Housing Internal Services | Dignified Living | 4 000 000 | - | - | 4 000 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Northern Extension: Feasibility | Valley of Possibility | 500 000 | 3 500 000 | 3 000 000 | 7 000 000 |
| Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement | Town Centre Stellenbosch (Social Housing) | Dignified Living | - | - | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Skips (5,5kl) | Green and Sustainable Valley | 400 000 | 400 000 | 200 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Stellenbosch WC024 Material Recovery Facility | Green and Sustainable Valley | 22 000 000 | - | - | 22 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Transfer Station: Stellenbosch | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 21 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Vehicles | Good Governance and Compliance | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 9 000 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|---|--|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Expansion of the landfill site (New cells) | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 000 000 | 8 000 000 | 16 000 000 | 26 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Waste Minimization Projects | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 000 000 | | | 1 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Integrated Waste Management Plan | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Landfill Gas To Energy | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | 500 000 | 500 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 500 000 | 2 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 4 500 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Waste Management Software | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Waste to Energy - Implementation | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | 3 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Waste to Energy - Planning | Green and Sustainable Valley | 500 000 | - | - | 500 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Waste Biofuels | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 300 000 | 300 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste | Green and Sustainable Valley | 35 000 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 125 000 |
| Waste Management: Solid Waste Management | Street Refuse Bins | Good Governance and Compliance | 300 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 4 300 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 000 | 15 000 000 | - | 20 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat | Dignified Living | 9 000 000 | 12 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 27 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Upgrade Auto-Samplers | Valley of Possibility | 100 000 | 100 000 | 150 000 | 350 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Industrial Effluent Monitoring | Dignified Living | 500 000 | 750 000 | 1 000 000 | 2 250 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek | Valley of Possibility | 40 000 000 | 44 684 431 | 50 000 000 | 134 684 431 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer | Dignified Living | 10 000 000 | - | - | 10 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024 | Dignified Living | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 6 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Vehicles | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|---|--|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade | Dignified Living | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer | Valley of Possibility | 10 000 000 | - | - | 10 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Sewerpipe Replacement | Dignified Living | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 10 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 1 200 000 | 3 600 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Kayamandi Bulk Sewer | Dignified Living | - | 500 000 | 10 000 000 | 10 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS | Dignified Living | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 4 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade | Dignified Living | - | - | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10MI per day | Dignified Living | - | - | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infrastructure | Dignified Living | - | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Update Sewer Masterplan | Dignified Living | - | - | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts | Valley of Possibility | 100 000 | 500 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 600 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade | Dignified Living | - | 1 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 11 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation | Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown | Dignified Living | 30 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 66 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Bulk water supply Klapmuts | Valley of Possibility | 10 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 30 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Water Conservation & Demand Management | Green and Sustainable Valley | 10 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 20 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas Valley | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Reservoirs and Dam Safety | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 4 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Upgrade and Replace Water Meters | Valley of Possibility | 2 500 000 | 2 500 000 | 3 000 000 | 8 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Update Water Masterplan and IMQS | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 4 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | WSDP (tri-annually) | Valley of Possibility | 400 000 | 400 000 | 400 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek | Valley of Possibility | 6 000 000 | 12 000 000 | - | 18 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Chlorination Installation: Upgrade | Valley of Possibility | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 1 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 6 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Waterpipe Replacement | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 7 000 000 | 18 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Water Telemetry Upgrade | Valley of Possibility | 500 000 | 500 000 | 750 000 | 1 750 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 300 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Vehicles | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Upgrade of Franschoek Reservoirs and Pipelines | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades | Valley of Possibility | - | 1 000 000 | 30 000 000 | 31 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Water Treatment Works: Idas Valley | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | 11 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 28 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastructure | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi | Valley of Possibility | 15 000 000 | 7 500 000 | - | 22 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme | Valley of Possibility | - | 500 000 | 15 000 000 | 15 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | New Reservoir: Polkadraai | Valley of Possibility | 20 000 000 | 20 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 50 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 10 000 000 | 21 000 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof | Valley of Possibility | - | 500 000 | 14 000 000 | 14 500 000 |
| Water and Wastewater Services: Water | New Reservoir Rosendal | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 15 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 22 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Reseal Roads -Franschoek CBD | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Reseal Roads -Onder Papegaaiberg | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Resealing (WC024) | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | - | 2 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 2 000 000 | - | 3 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | - | - | 2 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw | Good Governance and Compliance | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 900 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | R44 Access Upgrades | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 000 | - | - | 5 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024) | Valley of Possibility | 4 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 16 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Reseal Roads - Cloetesville | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | 3 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Reseal Roads - Idasvalley | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | 2 750 000 | 3 750 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Upgrade Gravel Roads - Devon Valley | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 000 | - | - | 1 500 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Technopark Access Road | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 000 | - | - | 5 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Reseal Roads Stellenbosch | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | - | - | 2 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Schuilplaats Road Link | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | - | - | 2 000 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Roads and Stormwater | Specialized Vehicle | Good Governance and Compliance | 3 000 000 | - | - | 3 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Structural Rehabilitation - Bridges | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 000 | - | - | 5 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Reseal Roads Kylemore | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1 000 000 |
| Roads and Stormwater | Reseal Roads Paradyskloof | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1 000 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek | Valley of Possibility | 1 700 000 | - | - | 1 700 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel / Kylemore | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 400 000 | 400 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Directional Information Signage | Valley of Possibility | 200 000 | 200 000 | - | 400 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 000 | 100 000 | - | 200 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Signalisation implementation | Good Governance and Compliance | 200 000 | 250 000 | - | 450 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 300 000 | 300 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation | Safe Valley | 1 500 000 | 2 000 000 | - | 3 500 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Traffic Management Improvement Programme | Safe Valley | 500 000 | 500 000 | - | 1 000 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals | Safe Valley | 500 000 | 500 000 | - | 1 000 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Accident Information System | Safe Valley | 750 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 1 250 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Pedestrian Crossing Implementation | Safe Valley | 1 000 000 | 100 000 | - | 1 100 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Vehicles | Safe Valley | - | - | 250 000 | 250 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024 | Safe Valley | 250 000 | 250 000 | - | 500 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Universal Access Implementation | Valley of Possibility | 100 000 | 100 000 | - | 200 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch | Valley of Possibility | 12 000 000 | - | - | 12 000 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Specialized Vehicle | safe Valley | - | - | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| Traffic Engineering | Asset Management: Traffic Signaling Systems | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 700 000 | 700 000 |
| Transport Planning | Non Motorised Transportation (NMT) Implementation | Green and Sustainable Valley | 3 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 7 000 000 |
| Transport Planning | Northern Extension: Public Transport Network | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 |
| Transport Planning | Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line) | Safe Valley | 2 000 000 | 500 000 | - | 2 500 000 |
| Transport Planning | Bicycle Lockup Facilities | Safe Valley | - | - | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Transport Planning | Bus and Taxi Shelters | Safe Valley | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 600 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Transport Planning | Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan | Green and Sustainable Valley | 900 000 | 1 000 000 | 600 000 | 2 500 000 |
| Transport Planning | Update Roads Master Plan for WC024 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Transport Planning | Jamestown South Transport Network | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 2 000 000 | - | 3 000 000 |
| Transport Planning | Taxi Rank: Klapmuts | Valley of Possibility | 2 500 000 | 1 500 000 | - | 4 000 000 |
| Transport Planning | Taxi Rank: Kayamandi | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 000 | - | - | 1 500 000 |
| Transport Planning | NMT Asset Management & NMT Public Transport | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 500 000 | - | - | 1 500 000 |
| Electrical Services | Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch | Valley of Possibility | 500 000 | 500 000 | 100 000 | 1 100 000 |
| Electrical Services | DSM Geyser Control | Green and Sustainable Valley | 500 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 700 000 |
| Electrical Services | New 66kV substation - Dwars Rivier | Valley of Possibility | 1 100 000 | 2 700 000 | 14 000 000 | 17 800 000 |
| Electrical Services | General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch | Valley of Possibility | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 9 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | Meter Panels | Green and Sustainable Valley | 400 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 1 400 000 |
| Electrical Services | Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance of mini-substations | Green and Sustainable Valley | 500 000 | 600 000 | - | 1 100 000 |
| Electrical Services | Vehicle Fleet | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 2 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | Lighting on Public Places | Safe Valley | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | General System Improvements - Franschhoek | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 6 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 500 000 | 2 500 000 |
| Electrical Services | Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting | Safe Valley | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | Automatic Meter Reader | Green and Sustainable Valley | 400 000 | 400 000 | 400 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Electrical Services | Network Cable Replace 11 Kv | Valley of Possibility | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 9 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations | Valley of Possibility | 500 000 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 1 500 000 |
| Electrical Services | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | - | 4 000 000 |
| Electrical Services | Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Services | Valley of Possibility | 250 000 | 300 000 | 350 000 | 900 000 |
| Electrical Services | Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq PILC(Table19) copper cabling, 3.8km | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 5 500 000 | 5 500 000 |
| Electrical Services | Integrated National Electrification Programme | Valley of Possibility | 11 160 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 19 160 000 |
| Electrical Services | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enkanini) | Valley of Possibility | 4 480 000 | 6 400 000 | - | 10 880 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Executive Support: Engineering Services: General | Furniture, Tools & Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 110 000 | 100 000 | - | 210 000 |
| Executive Support: Engineering Services: General | Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Data | Good Governance and Compliance | 200 000 | 300 000 | - | 500 000 |
| Executive Support: Engineering Services: General | Implementation of Ward Priorities | Good Governance and Compliance | 490 000 | - | - | 490 000 |
| | | | 378 856 528 | 353 625 959 | 369 238 900 | 1 101 721 387 |

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Parks and Cemeteries | Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure | Dignified Living | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 3 000 000 | 6 000 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | New Cemetery: Klapmuts | Dignified Living | 500 000 | - | 5 000 000 | 5 500 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Purchase of Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 200 000 | - | - | 200 000 |
| Community and Protection Services: General | Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve) | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 500 000 | 250 000 | - | 1 750 000 |
| Community and Protection Services: General | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 150 000 |
| Community and Protection Services: General | Implementation of Ward Priorities | Good Governance and Compliance | 2 025 000 | - | - | 2 025 000 |
| Community Development | Furniture Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 35 000 | 35 000 | 50 000 | 120 000 |
| Community Development | SRD Vehicle | Valley of Possibility | 300 000 | - | - | 300 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Upgrading: Cloetesville Library | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1 000 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Franschhoek: Furniture Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 65 000 | 65 000 | - | 130 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 35 000 | 35 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 55 000 | 55 000 | - | 110 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Libraries: CCTV | safe Valley | 400 000 | 300 000 | - | 700 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Libraries: Small Capital | Valley of Possibility | 75 000 | 85 000 | - | 160 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Library Books | Valley of Possibility | 150 000 | 160 000 | 170 000 | 480 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Plein Street: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 60 000 | - | - | 60 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Vehicles | Good Governance and Compliance | - | 300 000 | 250 000 | 550 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Upgrading: Kayamandi Library | Valley of Possibility | - | 250 000 | - | 250 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 45 000 | 50 000 | - | 95 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Groendal: Furniture Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 65 000 | 75 000 | - | 140 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 45 000 | - | - | 45 000 |
| Community Services: Library Services | Replacement of geysers | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Fire and Rescue Services | Specialized Vehicle | Safe Valley | 2 500 000 | 800 000 | - | 3 300 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|---|--|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Disaster Management | Vehicle Fleet | Good Governance and Compliance | 400 000 | - | - | 400 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | 4x4 bakkie | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 400 000 | 400 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | Specialized Vehicle | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 1 100 000 | 1 100 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | Workshop : FTE | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 300 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | Vehicle Fleet | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 800 000 | 800 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | Upgrading of Jonkershoek Picnic Site | Good Governance and Compliance | 750 000 | 2 000 000 | - | 2 750 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | Air and Noise Control: FTE | Green and Sustainable Valley | 10 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 50 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 000 000 | 1 000 000 | - | 3 000 000 |
| Environmental Management: Nature Conservation | Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities. | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 500 000 | - | - | 1 500 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes | Green and Sustainable Valley | 150 000 | 150 000 | 250 000 | 550 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Irrigation Systems | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides. | Green and Sustainable Valley | 35 000 | - | - | 35 000 |
| Environmental Management: Urban Greening | Vehicle Fleet | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 350 000 | 350 000 |
| Fire and Rescue Services | Major Fire Pumper | Safe Valley | 4 500 000 | - | - | 4 500 000 |
| Fire and Rescue Services | Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station | Safe Valley | 5 000 000 | - | - | 5 000 000 |
| Fire and Rescue Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 000 | - | - | 100 000 |
| Fire and Rescue Services | Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck | Safe Valley | 12 000 000 | - | - | 12 000 000 |
| Fire and Rescue Services | Rescue equipment | Safe Valley | 300 000 | 300 000 | - | 600 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Upgrading of Halls | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 250 000 | 250 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Vehicle Fleet | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 250 000 | 250 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 250 000 | 250 000 | 200 000 | 700 000 |
| Law Enforcement and Security | Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings | Safe Valley | 1 000 000 | 950 000 | 950 000 | 2 900 000 |
| Law Enforcement and Security | Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment | Safe Valley | 600 000 | 350 000 | 350 000 | 1 300 000 |
| Law Enforcement and Security | Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet | Safe Valley | 2 000 000 | 2 500 000 | 1 000 000 | 5 500 000 |
| Law Enforcement and Security | Security Upgrades | Safe Valley | 200 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 700 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Law Enforcement and Security | Furniture Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 350 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 950 000 |
| Law Enforcement and Security | Pound Upgrade | Safe Valley | - | - | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 |
| Law Enforcement and Security | Install and Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WC024 | Safe Valley | 1 000 000 | 1 500 000 | 1 500 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 150 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Purchase of Specialised Vehicles | Good Governance and Compliance | 2 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 4 000 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Upgrading of Parks | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 350 000 | 1 650 000 | 1 650 000 | 5 650 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Landscaping of Circles in Stellenbosch | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Purchase of Specialised Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 000 | - | - | 100 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | River developement | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 250 000 | 250 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Integrated Parks | Green and Sustainable Valley | 5 000 000 | - | - | 5 000 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Artificial grass on parks and gardens | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 300 000 | 300 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Pathways on Parks & gardens | Green and Sustainable Valley | 50 000 | - | 100 000 | 150 000 |
| Parks and Cemeteries | Spray/Water Parks | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 7 000 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Vehicle Fleet | Good Governance and Compliance | 250 000 | 250 000 | - | 500 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Recreational Equipment Sport | Valley of Possibility | 80 000 | - | - | 80 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds | Valley of Possibility | 200 000 | - | - | 200 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Upgrade of Irrigation System | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Furniture, Tools and equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 000 | - | - | 100 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Sport: Community Services Special Equipment | Valley of Possibility | 200 000 | - | - | 200 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Upgrade of Sport Facilities | Valley of Possibility | 4 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 10 000 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Upgrade of swimming pool | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | 500 000 | - | 2 500 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville | Valley of Possibility | 550 000 | - | - | 550 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds | Green and Sustainable Valley | 550 000 | 550 000 | 550 000 | 1 650 000 |

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024) | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 3 000 000 |
| Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls | Upgrading of Lanquedoc Sports Grounds | Valley of Possibility | 600 000 | - | - | 600 000 |
| Traffic Services | Mobile Radios | Safe Valley | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 600 000 |
| Traffic Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 300 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 700 000 |
| Traffic Services | Replacement of Patrol Vehicles | Safe Valley | 920 000 | 1 200 000 | - | 2 120 000 |
| | | | 64 315 000 | 28 245 000 | 27 675 000 | 120 235 000 |

CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022
CORPORATE SERVICES

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Corporate Services: General | Implementation of Ward Priorities | Good Governance and Compliance | 320 000 | | | 320 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | New Community Hall Klampmuts | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | - | - | 1 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Structural Improvement: General | Dignified Living | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 500 000 | 3 500 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building | Valley of Possibility | 500 000 | 500 000 | 200 000 | 1 200 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Upgrading Fencing | Valley of Possibility | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 900 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Structural Upgrading: Community Hall Lamotte | Valley of Possibility | 1 700 000 | 300 000 | - | 2 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management | Valley of Possibility | 250 000 | 250 000 | 250 000 | 750 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Flats: Interior Upgrading | Dignified Living | 3 000 000 | 1 500 000 | - | 4 500 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre | Valley of Possibility | 4 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 12 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds | Valley of Possibility | 200 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 2 200 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Flats: Cloetesville Fencing | Safe Valley | - | - | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 000 | 2 000 000 | - | 3 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch | Good Governance and Compliance | 2 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 2 000 000 | 10 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | La Motte Clubhouse | Valley of Possibility | 3 700 000 | 300 000 | - | 4 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Public Ablution Facilities: Franschoek | Dignified Living | 500 000 | 500 000 | - | 1 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 000 | 1 000 000 | - | 3 000 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall | Valley of Possibility | 200 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 2 200 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Upgrading of Community Facilities: Jonkershoek | Valley of Possibility | 200 000 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 2 200 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Purchasing of land | Dignified Living | 77 500 000 | - | - | 77 500 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Upgrade Millenium Hall Priel | Valley of Possibility | - | 300 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 300 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Idas Valley Community Hall | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 500 000 | 500 000 |
| Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance | Structural Improvement: Beltana | Valley of Possibility | - | 500 000 | 10 000 000 | 10 500 000 |
| Information and Communications Technology (ICT) | Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices | Good Governance and Compliance | 500 000 | 500 000 | 600 000 | 1 600 000 |
| Information and Communications Technology (ICT) | Public WI-FI Network | Good Governance and Compliance | 600 000 | 600 000 | 600 000 | 1 800 000 |
| Information and Communications Technology (ICT) | Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms | Good Governance and Compliance | 4 500 000 | 4 000 000 | 4 000 000 | 12 500 000 |
| | | | 104 970 000 | 27 550 000 | 29 050 000 | 161 570 000 |

CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 - 2022
FINANCIAL SERVICES

| Department | Name | Strategic Objectives | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | MTREF Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Financial Services: General | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | Good Governance and Compliance | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 450 000 |
| | | | 150 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 | 450 000 |

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2018/2019)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2019/2020)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| | |
|--------|--|
| SA27 - | Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) |
| SA28 - | Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) |
| SA29 - | Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) |
| SA30 - | Budgeted monthly cash flow |
| SA31 - | Not applicable |
| SA32 - | List of external mechanism |
| SA33 - | Contracts having future budgetary implications |
| SA34a- | Capital expenditure on new asset class |
| SA34b- | Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class |
| SA34c- | Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class |
| SA34d- | Depreciation by asset class |
| SA34e- | Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class |
| SA35 - | Future financial implications of the capital budget |
| SA36 - | Detailed Capital Budget |
| SA37 - | Projects delayed from previous financial years |
| SA38 - | Consolidated detailed operational projects |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 149 552 | 149 139 | 157 550 | 189 600 | 189 600 | 189 600 | 189 600 | 194 802 | 202 594 | 210 698 |
| Lease amortisation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 383 | 2 478 | 2 577 |
| Capital asset impairment | | - | - | - | 9 218 | 9 218 | 9 218 | 9 218 | 9 772 | 10 359 | 10 981 |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 149 552 | 149 139 | 157 550 | 198 819 | 198 819 | 198 819 | 198 819 | 206 956 | 215 430 | 224 255 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 304 376 | 323 673 | 313 553 | 339 872 | 339 872 | 339 872 | 339 872 | 375 842 | 405 909 | 438 382 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 20 401 | 24 155 | 16 129 | 43 410 | 43 410 | 43 410 | 43 410 | 30 616 | 35 678 | 41 245 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 324 777 | 347 828 | 329 682 | 383 282 | 383 282 | 383 282 | 383 282 | 406 458 | 441 586 | 479 627 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Outsourced Services</i> | | - | 44 938 | 39 198 | 34 018 | 53 115 | 53 115 | 53 115 | 77 468 | 82 661 | 88 385 |
| <i>Consultants and Professional Services</i> | | - | 43 122 | 26 014 | 120 415 | 125 723 | 125 723 | 125 723 | 30 860 | 34 164 | 33 709 |
| <i>Contractors</i> | | - | 61 098 | 57 799 | 65 863 | 72 237 | 72 237 | 72 237 | 123 641 | 132 704 | 141 785 |
| sub-total | 1 | - | 149 158 | 123 010 | 220 297 | 251 074 | 251 074 | 251 074 | 231 969 | 249 529 | 263 878 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 49 621 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total contracted services | | 49 621 | 149 158 | 123 010 | 220 297 | 251 074 | 251 074 | 251 074 | 231 969 | 249 529 | 263 878 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 940 | 3 087 | 3 241 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 574 | 9 164 | 9 707 |
| Consultant fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 275 | 6 540 | 6 816 |
| General expenses | 3 | 242 620 | 134 189 | 201 199 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Expenditure | | - | - | - | 170 316 | 165 293 | 165 293 | 165 293 | - | - | - |
| Communication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and Subsistence | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External Computer Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 771 | 13 188 | 14 512 |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 446 | 487 | 529 |
| Operating Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 416 | 20 043 | 21 820 |
| Statutory Payments other than Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Cost | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 268 | 135 505 | 147 792 |
| Gains and Losses : Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 242 620 | 134 189 | 201 199 | 170 316 | 165 293 | 165 293 | 165 293 | 176 689 | 188 014 | 204 417 |
| by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Expenditure | | - | - | - | 91 427 | 91 427 | 91 427 | 91 427 | 91 240 | 97 216 | 102 533 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | - | - | - | 91 427 | 91 427 | 91 427 | 91 427 | 91 240 | 97 216 | 102 533 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Ref | Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | Vote 5 - Corporate Services | Vote 6 - Financial Services | Vote 6 - Financial Services | Total |
|--|-----|--|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | 356 122 | | 356 122 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | 639 886 | - | - | - | | 639 886 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | 201 975 | - | - | - | | 201 975 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | 113 503 | - | - | - | | 113 503 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | 69 225 | - | - | - | | 69 225 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 | | 487 | 7 500 | 1 386 | 9 457 | - | | 18 831 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | - | - | 44 171 | | 44 171 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | 9 667 | 1 | 1 176 | - | 427 | | 11 270 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | 125 | - | 108 103 | 29 | 3 | | 108 260 |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | 5 217 | - | 181 | - | | 5 398 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | 2 852 | - | - | | 2 852 |
| Other revenue | 7 | | 6 231 | 1 595 | 24 253 | 729 | 2 000 | | 34 815 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 380 | 12 035 | 106 564 | 5 403 | - | 47 957 | | 172 339 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution) | | 387 | 28 545 | 1 145 465 | 143 174 | 10 396 | 450 680 | - | 1 778 647 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 36 737 | 67 358 | 153 317 | 175 194 | 78 213 | 92 449 | - | 603 268 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | - | - | - | 19 936 | - | - | 19 936 |
| Debt impairment | | - | 4 537 | 14 972 | 50 857 | - | 1 701 | - | 72 067 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 1 857 | 3 454 | 170 778 | 12 210 | 15 850 | 2 808 | - | 206 956 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | 39 877 | - | - | - | - | 39 877 |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | 406 458 | - | - | - | - | 406 458 |
| Other materials | | 361 | 2 443 | 18 577 | 11 018 | 1 906 | 685 | - | 34 990 |
| Contracted services | | 5 530 | 11 654 | 129 845 | 58 529 | 18 157 | 14 242 | - | 237 957 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | 8 536 | - | 1 513 | - | - | - | 10 049 |
| Other expenditure | | 7 773 | 10 898 | 38 183 | 48 605 | 49 992 | 21 239 | - | 176 689 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 52 258 | 108 879 | 972 006 | 357 926 | 184 055 | 133 124 | - | 1 808 247 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (51 870) | (80 334) | 173 459 | (214 752) | (173 659) | 317 556 | - | (29 600) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | 67 500 | 51 060 | 4 528 | - | 18 000 | - | 141 088 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (51 870) | (12 834) | 224 519 | (210 224) | (173 659) | 335 556 | - | 111 488 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other current investments | | 480 000 | 322 475 | 505 618 | 417 496 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 323 254 | 301 256 | 300 562 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 480 000 | 322 475 | 505 618 | 417 496 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 323 254 | 301 256 | 300 562 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 181 303 | 181 445 | 251 589 | 241 728 | 241 728 | 241 728 | 241 728 | 263 296 | 276 015 | 287 033 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | 68 286 | 61 387 | 65 237 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 114 500 | 155 129 | 199 298 |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 249 588 | 242 833 | 316 826 | 165 802 | 165 802 | 165 802 | 317 655 | 148 796 | 120 887 | 87 735 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | 69 436 | 68 286 | 61 387 | 55 917 | 55 917 | 55 917 | 55 917 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 75 926 |
| Contributions to the provision | | (1 150) | (6 898) | 3 850 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad debts written off | | - | - | - | 20 009 | 20 009 | 20 009 | 20 009 | 38 574 | 40 629 | 44 170 |
| Balance at end of year | | 68 286 | 61 387 | 65 237 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 75 926 | 114 500 | 116 555 | 120 096 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 5 215 458 | 5 608 774 | 6 036 597 | 6 621 348 | 6 656 858 | 6 656 858 | 6 656 858 | 7 201 635 | 7 595 917 | 7 997 855 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 1 038 237 | 1 180 600 | 1 326 321 | 1 544 736 | 1 544 736 | 1 544 736 | 1 544 736 | 1 733 062 | 1 935 186 | 2 145 395 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 4 177 221 | 4 428 174 | 4 710 275 | 5 076 612 | 5 112 122 | 5 112 122 | 5 112 122 | 5 468 573 | 5 660 732 | 5 852 460 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 11 908 | 13 084 | 14 502 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 26 311 | 31 078 | 34 163 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | 11 908 | 13 084 | 14 502 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 15 245 | 26 311 | 31 078 | 34 163 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | | 204 034 | 282 087 | 239 904 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 254 131 | 267 855 | 282 319 |
| Other Creditors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 45 953 | 88 493 | 101 603 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 249 987 | 370 581 | 341 506 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 241 570 | 254 131 | 267 855 | 282 319 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 186 386 | 173 302 | 158 800 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 449 591 | 538 513 | 604 350 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 4 | 186 386 | 173 302 | 158 800 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 321 540 | 449 591 | 538 513 | 604 350 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 228 569 | 220 223 | 219 187 | 235 109 | 235 109 | 235 109 | 235 109 | 247 335 | 260 691 | 274 768 |
| List other major provision items | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 76 283 | 78 169 | 79 165 | 44 570 | 44 570 | 44 570 | 44 570 | 46 888 | 49 420 | 52 089 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 304 852 | 298 392 | 298 352 | 279 680 | 279 680 | 279 680 | 279 680 | 294 223 | 310 111 | 326 857 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 4 536 998 | 4 685 548 | 4 917 704 | 5 397 764 | 5 406 680 | 5 406 680 | 5 406 680 | 5 425 970 | 5 591 263 | 5 669 960 |
| GRAP adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance | | 4 536 998 | 4 685 548 | 4 917 704 | 5 397 764 | 5 406 680 | 5 406 680 | 5 406 680 | 5 425 970 | 5 591 263 | 5 669 960 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 153 204 | 217 967 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers from Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 805 | 30 804 | 32 742 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 4 690 202 | 4 903 515 | 5 181 283 | 5 402 784 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 591 263 | 5 669 960 | 5 759 074 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 4 690 202 | 4 903 515 | 5 181 283 | 5 402 784 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 425 970 | 5 591 263 | 5 669 960 | 5 759 074 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Green and Sustainable Valley | Green and Sustainable Valley | | | 63 756 | 69 840 | 106 145 | 87 039 | 87 039 | 87 039 | 92 235 | 97 456 | 103 246 |
| Valley of Possibility | Valley of Possibility | | | 826 123 | 891 183 | 890 588 | 998 544 | 1 013 089 | 1 013 089 | 1 166 851 | 1 176 660 | 1 258 584 |
| Dignified Living | Dignified Living | | | 85 340 | 68 830 | 77 354 | 86 927 | 86 927 | 86 927 | 89 235 | 94 678 | 99 765 |
| Safe Valley | Safe Valley | | | 105 102 | 112 374 | 116 610 | 115 958 | 115 958 | 115 958 | 120 736 | 127 451 | 134 764 |
| Good Governance and Compliance | Good Governance and Compliance | | | 332 645 | 390 452 | 419 217 | 432 882 | 435 382 | 435 382 | 450 678 | 476 908 | 508 366 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 1 412 966 | 1 532 679 | 1 609 913 | 1 721 350 | 1 738 394 | 1 738 394 | 1 919 735 | 1 973 154 | 2 104 724 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Green and Sustainable Valley | Green and Sustainable Valley | | | 74 772 | 79 824 | 148 521 | 127 873 | 127 873 | 127 873 | 134 693 | 142 684 | 148 675 | |
| Valley of Possibility | Valley of Possibility | | | 647 567 | 679 885 | 558 757 | 879 770 | 882 544 | 882 544 | 929 325 | 1 000 659 | 1 059 812 | |
| Dignified Living | Dignified Living | | | 123 490 | 111 736 | 144 272 | 166 758 | 166 758 | 166 758 | 175 098 | 184 028 | 191 076 | |
| Safe Valley | Safe Valley | | | 175 675 | 179 051 | 227 413 | 248 251 | 248 251 | 248 251 | 260 235 | 274 792 | 301 690 | |
| Good Governance and Compliance | Good Governance and Compliance | | | 238 256 | 264 216 | 267 371 | 293 678 | 293 678 | 293 678 | 308 896 | 323 099 | 347 098 | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | 1 | 1 259 761 | 1 314 712 | 1 346 334 | 1 716 330 | 1 719 104 | 1 719 104 | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Green and Sustainable Valley | Green and Sustainable Valley | A | | 23 731 | 23 731 | 19 856 | 10 535 | 12 590 | 12 590 | 63 780 | 43 915 | 43 815 |
| Valley of Possibility | Valley of Possibility | B | | 21 020 | 21 028 | 28 935 | 381 784 | 423 353 | 423 353 | 242 601 | 236 099 | 266 895 |
| Dignified Living | Dignified Living | C | | 281 694 | 341 861 | 362 590 | 99 042 | 85 632 | 85 632 | 182 362 | 94 977 | 85 321 |
| Safe Valley | Safe Valley | D | | 15 560 | 18 566 | 10 596 | 30 145 | 34 125 | 34 125 | 39 820 | 14 650 | 7 750 |
| Good Governance and Compliance | Good Governance and Compliance | E | | 6 015 | 5 017 | 11 705 | 6 535 | 7 850 | 7 850 | 29 715 | 24 972 | 22 557 |
| | | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 348 019 | 410 203 | 433 682 | 528 041 | 563 550 | 563 550 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure | | 36 051 | 148 801 | 32 557 | 85 000 | 285 000 | 285 000 | 285 000 | 35 000 | 40 000 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure | | 8 238 911 | 17 254 619 | 18 393 857 | 30 232 351 | 33 607 414 | 33 607 414 | 52 257 775 | 53 488 863 | 55 780 101 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | 360 000 | 360 000 | 360 000 | 387 360 | 416 799 | 448 476 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure | | 1 315 413 | 2 860 286 | 5 570 904 | 13 030 000 | 13 517 538 | 13 517 538 | 13 517 538 | 9 950 000 | 5 001 600 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure | | 35 427 645 | 56 227 204 | 55 540 580 | 104 508 518 | 118 915 222 | 118 915 222 | 109 278 726 | 112 576 917 | 120 939 194 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue | | 6 422 798 | 10 266 502 | 11 227 770 | 71 543 195 | 89 260 819 | 89 260 819 | 96 044 641 | 103 344 034 | 111 198 181 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Human Settlements | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure | | 27 822 003 | 36 410 428 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure | | 75 822 801 | 65 441 660 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue | | 59 713 665 | 38 679 360 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community & Protection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure | | 14 904 068 | 19 302 239 | 337 743 802 | 52 690 000 | 45 902 450 | 45 902 450 | 45 902 450 | 64 315 000 | 28 245 000 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure | | 228 451 039 | 261 992 054 | 736 873 119 | 370 026 172 | 364 119 842 | 364 119 842 | 357 525 777 | 379 804 910 | 404 175 565 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue | | 117 022 448 | 126 660 294 | 147 486 883 | 137 269 341 | 137 269 341 | 137 269 341 | 147 701 811 | 158 927 149 | 171 005 612 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure | | 297 722 194 | 347 392 959 | 80 696 265 | 431 440 751 | 470 553 955 | 470 553 955 | 470 553 955 | 378 857 056 | 353 625 915 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure | | 791 659 110 | 727 774 390 | 61 463 447 | 939 734 241 | 912 529 941 | 912 529 941 | 972 005 815 | 1 046 404 189 | 1 115 437 235 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue | | 883 729 455 | 968 043 473 | 36 445 615 | 1 077 892 328 | 1 064 407 034 | 1 064 407 034 | 1 196 524 526 | 1 200 828 032 | 1 283 093 310 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure | | 4 931 170 | 3 934 279 | 5 950 664 | 30 081 869 | 32 391 287 | 32 391 287 | 38 859 418 | 103 970 000 | 27 950 000 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure | | 81 672 533 | 114 053 416 | 302 208 434 | 175 476 943 | 176 481 880 | 176 481 880 | 184 054 859 | 195 929 917 | 209 548 123 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue | | 1 540 410 | 2 090 375 | - | 360 000 | 360 000 | 360 000 | 387 360 | 416 799 | 448 476 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Financial services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure | | 1 288 598 | 154 201 | 446 150 | 450 000 | 900 000 | 900 000 | 900 000 | 150 000 | 150 000 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure | | 38 489 209 | 96 539 452 | 115 809 302 | 96 351 921 | 113 450 151 | 113 450 151 | 133 124 272 | 137 056 848 | 142 471 654 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue | | 344 536 819 | 405 271 470 | 3 809 785 | 422 123 138 | 437 435 138 | 437 435 138 | 468 680 208 | 498 451 904 | 526 942 249 |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

WC024 Stellenbosch - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Entity 1 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity) <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities | | | | | | | | | | |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 2.5% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 3.4% | 4.2% | 4.8% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 2.7% | 2.4% | 2.3% | 2.8% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 2.4% | 3.8% | 4.7% | 5.3% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 20.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 36.7% | 35.0% | 35.0% | 35.0% | 38.4% | 35.2% | 28.8% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 3.2 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 3.2 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 99.3% | 95.7% | 92.8% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.9% | 97.5% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 100.2% | 95.8% | 92.5% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.9% | 97.5% | 97.5% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 28.9% | 28.8% | 21.8% | 21.5% | 21.4% | 21.4% | 21.4% | 20.2% | 19.0% | 17.9% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e)) | 97.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 159.2% | 94.2% | 1040.2% | 57.0% | 55.7% | 55.7% | 55.7% | 68.7% | 74.3% | 84.1% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 30935978 | 23530743 | 30935978 | 30935978 | 30935978 | 30935978 | 30935978 | 21177668.7 | 21177668.7 | 21177668.7 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 3 215 | 2 648 | 3 215 | 3 215 | 3 215 | 3 215 | 3 215 | 2 384 | 2 384 | 2 384 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 28.1% | 28.7% | 29.0% | 34.8% | 33.6% | 33.6% | 33.6% | 33.9% | 33.1% | 32.8% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 29.3% | 29.7% | 30.1% | 35.9% | 34.8% | 34.8% | 34.8% | 35.0% | 34.2% | 33.9% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 4.2% | 4.1% | 2.8% | 5.6% | 5.6% | 5.6% | 5.6% | 5.1% | 5.1% | 5.1% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 13.0% | 11.8% | 11.5% | 13.8% | 13.4% | 13.4% | 13.4% | 13.9% | 14.2% | 14.4% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 17.4 | 19.1 | 19.7 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 19.3 | 21.5 | 21.5 | 23.1 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 37.6% | 36.9% | 28.0% | 27.0% | 27.3% | 27.3% | 27.3% | 25.4% | 23.6% | 22.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 1.6 | 3.3 | 0.3 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.4 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|---|----------|----------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | Statistics South Africa | 119 | 201 | 156 | 171 | 174 | 184 | 195 | 207 | 207 | 207 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | Statistics South Africa | 10 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | Statistics South Africa | 10 | 16 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | Statistics South Africa | 26 | 39 | 33 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | Statistics South Africa | 24 | 42 | 33 | 36 | 37 | 39 | 42 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| Unemployment | | Statistics South Africa | 9 | 16 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | 1, 12 | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 6 897 | 3 557 | 8 961 | 9 820 | 10 124 | 10 731 | 11 375 | 12 058 | 12 299 | 12 545 |
| R1 - R1 600 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 1 095 | 245 | 914 | 2 065 | 2 093 | 2 219 | 2 352 | 2 493 | 2 543 | 2 594 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 2 731 | 1 126 | 1 517 | 1 614 | 1 666 | 1 766 | 1 872 | 1 984 | 2 024 | 2 065 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 4 833 | 3 728 | 4 415 | 4 699 | 4 849 | 5 140 | 5 448 | 5 775 | 5 891 | 6 009 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 6 662 | 4 484 | 7 160 | 7 620 | 7 864 | 8 336 | 8 836 | 9 366 | 9 553 | 9 744 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 5 630 | 6 463 | 6 742 | 7 176 | 7 406 | 7 850 | 8 321 | 8 821 | 8 997 | 9 177 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 3 750 | 4 144 | 4 994 | 5 316 | 5 486 | 5 815 | 6 164 | 6 534 | 6 665 | 6 799 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 2 099 | 2 578 | 3 671 | 3 907 | 4 032 | 4 274 | 4 530 | 4 802 | 4 898 | 4 996 |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 855 | 1 680 | 2 874 | 3 058 | 3 156 | 3 345 | 3 546 | 3 759 | 3 834 | 3 911 |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 260 | 69 | 1 432 | 1 523 | 1 572 | 1 666 | 1 766 | 1 872 | 1 910 | 1 948 |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 130 | 242 | 430 | 458 | 473 | 501 | 531 | 563 | 575 | 587 |
| > R819 200 | | Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth | 134 | 245 | 305 | 325 | 335 | 355 | 376 | 399 | 407 | 415 |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | 10 722 | 8 656 | 15 807 | 16824.00 | 17362.00 | 18403.72 | 19507.94 | 20678.42 | 21256.00 | 21850.00 |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | 118 803 | 200 524 | 155 718 | 171 | 176 | 187 | 198 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | 35 156 | 36 413 | 43 417 | 48 | 49 | 52 | 55 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate | 10 722 | 8 656 | 15 807 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 | <R1600 |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | 23 634 | 32 918 | 32 620 | 35 749 | 36 857 | 39 068 | 41 413 | 43 897 | 46 531 | 49 323 |
| Informal | | | 11 522 | 3 495 | 10 796 | 11 832 | 12 199 | 12 931 | 13 707 | 14 529 | 15 401 | 16 325 |
| Total number of households | | | 35 156 | 36 413 | 43 417 | 47 581 | 49 056 | 51 999 | 55 119 | 58 426 | 61 932 | 65 648 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Economic | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | 5.6% | 5.4% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 5.2% | 5.4% | 5.4% | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | 10.5% | 11.0% | 11.0% | 10.5% | 10.5% | 10.5% | 10.5% | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | 6.5% | 7.0% | 8.0% | 8.5% | 8.5% | 8.5% | 8.5% | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | 6.9% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | -1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.5% | -1.0% | -1.0% | -1.0% | -1.0% | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | 98.0% | 98.0% | 97.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | 83.0% | 83.0% | 83.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--------------------------|------|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 33 967 | 36 779 | 38 618 | 39 599 | 39 599 | 39 599 | 40 626 | 40 676 | 40 726 | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 3 738 | 3 854 | 4 047 | 4 249 | 4 249 | 4 249 | 4 461 | 4 561 | 4 664 | |
| 8 | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 6 623 | 6 828 | 7 169 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 778 | 4 878 | 4 980 | |
| 10 | | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | 1 774 | 1 774 | 1 774 | 684 | 834 | 1 017 | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 44 328 | 47 461 | 49 834 | 50 150 | 50 150 | 50 150 | 50 550 | 50 950 | 51 387 | |
| 9 | | Using public tap (< min.service level) | 1 520 | 1 305 | 1 370 | 1 270 | 1 270 | 1 270 | 1 170 | 1 070 | 979 | |
| 10 | | Other water supply (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | No water supply | 304 | 292 | 307 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 207 | 157 | 119 | |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 824 | 1 597 | 1 677 | 1 527 | 1 527 | 1 527 | 1 377 | 1 227 | 1 098 | |
| | | Total number of households | 46 152 | 49 058 | 51 511 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 485 | |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 40 184 | 43 679 | 45 863 | 46 206 | 46 206 | 46 206 | 46 256 | 46 306 | 46 356 | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 1 817 | 1 873 | 1 967 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 165 | 2 265 | 2 370 | |
| | | Chemical toilet | 341 | 352 | 370 | 388 | 388 | 388 | 407 | 420 | 433 | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 222 | 229 | 240 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 50 | - | - | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 1 103 | 1 137 | 1 194 | 1 468 | 1 468 | 1 468 | 1 898 | 2 236 | 2 633 | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 43 667 | 47 270 | 49 634 | 50 277 | 50 277 | 50 277 | 50 777 | 51 227 | 51 792 | |
| | | Bucket toilet | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 231 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 800 | 700 | 613 | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 177 | 182 | 191 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 50 | - | - | |
| | | No toilet provisions | 550 | 434 | 456 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 300 | 250 | 208 | |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 899 | 1 788 | 1 877 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 150 | 950 | 821 | |
| | | Total number of households | 45 566 | 49 058 | 51 511 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 613 | |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 12 371 | 13 639 | 14 321 | 14 571 | 14 571 | 14 571 | 14 821 | 15 071 | 15 325 | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 30 522 | 32 860 | 34 503 | 34 753 | 34 753 | 34 753 | 35 003 | 35 253 | 35 505 | |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 42 893 | 46 499 | 48 824 | 49 324 | 49 324 | 49 324 | 49 824 | 50 324 | 50 830 | |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | 221 | 223 | 234 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Other energy sources | 2 490 | 2 336 | 2 453 | 2 203 | 2 203 | 2 203 | 1 953 | 1 703 | 1 485 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 2 711 | 2 559 | 2 687 | 2 353 | 2 353 | 2 353 | 2 103 | 1 853 | 1 635 |
| | | Total number of households | 45 604 | 49 058 | 51 511 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 465 |
| | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | 40 140 | 43 660 | 39 475 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 649 | 48 149 | 48 654 |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 40 140 | 43 660 | 39 475 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 649 | 48 149 | 48 654 |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | 908 | 768 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | 1 205 | 1 074 | 1 128 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 1 028 | 978 | 930 |
| | | Using own refuse dump | 2 188 | 2 256 | 2 369 | 2 200 | 2 200 | 2 200 | 2 100 | 2 000 | 1 905 |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | 817 | 842 | 884 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 750 | 700 | 653 |
| | | No rubbish disposal | 444 | 458 | 481 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 400 | 350 | 306 |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 5 562 | 5 398 | 4 862 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 278 | 4 028 | 3 794 |
| | | Total number of households | 45 702 | 49 058 | 44 337 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 448 |
| Municipal in-house services | Ref. | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 33 967 | 36 779 | 38 618 | 39 599 | 39 599 | 39 599 | 40 626 | 40 676 | 40 726 |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 3 738 | 3 854 | 4 047 | 4 249 | 4 249 | 4 249 | 4 461 | 4 561 | 4 664 |
| 8 | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 6 623 | 6 828 | 7 169 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 778 | 4 878 | 4 980 |
| 10 | | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | 1 774 | 1 774 | 1 774 | 684 | 834 | 1 017 |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 44 328 | 47 461 | 49 834 | 50 150 | 50 150 | 50 150 | 50 550 | 50 950 | 51 387 |
| 9 | | Using public tap (< min.service level) | 1 520 | 1 305 | 1 370 | 1 270 | 1 270 | 1 270 | 1 170 | 1 070 | 979 |
| 10 | | Other water supply (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | No water supply | 304 | 292 | 307 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 207 | 157 | 119 |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 824 | 1 597 | 1 677 | 1 527 | 1 527 | 1 527 | 1 377 | 1 227 | 1 098 |
| | | Total number of households | 46 152 | 49 058 | 51 511 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 485 |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 40 184 | 43 679 | 45 863 | 46 206 | 46 206 | 46 206 | 46 256 | 46 306 | 46 356 |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 1 817 | 1 873 | 1 967 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 165 | 2 265 | 2 370 |
| | | Chemical toilet | 341 | 352 | 370 | 388 | 388 | 388 | 407 | 420 | 433 |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | 222 | 229 | 240 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 50 | - | - |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 1 103 | 1 137 | 1 194 | 1 468 | 1 468 | 1 468 | 1 898 | 2 236 | 2 633 |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 43 667 | 47 270 | 49 634 | 50 277 | 50 277 | 50 277 | 50 777 | 51 227 | 51 792 |
| | | Bucket toilet | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 231 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 800 | 700 | 613 |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 177 | 182 | 191 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 50 | - | - |
| | | No toilet provisions | 550 | 434 | 456 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 300 | 250 | 208 |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 1 899 | 1 788 | 1 877 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 150 | 950 | 821 |
| | | Total number of households | 45 566 | 49 058 | 51 511 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 613 |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 12 371 | 13 639 | 14 321 | 14 571 | 14 571 | 14 571 | 14 821 | 15 071 | 15 325 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 30 522 | 32 860 | 34 503 | 34 753 | 34 753 | 34 753 | 35 003 | 35 253 | 35 505 |
| | | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 42 893 | 46 499 | 48 824 | 49 324 | 49 324 | 49 324 | 49 824 | 50 324 | 50 830 |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | 221 | 223 | 234 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other energy sources | 2 490 | 2 336 | 2 453 | 2 203 | 2 203 | 2 203 | 1 953 | 1 703 | 1 485 |
| | | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 2 711 | 2 559 | 2 687 | 2 353 | 2 353 | 2 353 | 2 103 | 1 853 | 1 635 |
| | | Total number of households | 45 604 | 49 058 | 51 511 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 465 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <u>Refuse:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 40 140 | 43 660 | 39 475 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 649 | 48 149 | 48 654 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 40 140 | 43 660 | 39 475 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 149 | 47 649 | 48 149 | 48 654 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | 908 | 768 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | 1 205 | 1 074 | 1 128 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 1 028 | 978 | 930 |
| Using own refuse dump | 2 188 | 2 256 | 2 369 | 2 200 | 2 200 | 2 200 | 2 100 | 2 000 | 1 905 |
| Other rubbish disposal | 817 | 842 | 884 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 750 | 700 | 653 |
| No rubbish disposal | 444 | 458 | 481 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 400 | 350 | 306 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 5 562 | 5 398 | 4 862 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 278 | 4 028 | 3 794 |
| Total number of households | 45 702 | 49 058 | 44 337 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 677 | 51 927 | 52 177 | 52 448 |

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 128 187 | 299 431 | 23 062 | 423 733 | 433 363 | 433 363 | 433 363 | 370 118 | 360 418 | 335 687 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 481 614 | 351 030 | 230 978 | 48 144 | 38 567 | 38 567 | 73 416 | 98 359 | 81 774 | 90 141 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 0.3 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.4 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 153 204 | 217 967 | 263 579 | 5 020 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 19 290 | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 4.6% | 2.0% | 2.1% | (7.2%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 4.3% | 2.1% | 1.5% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 92.2% | 87.1% | 85.2% | 90.1% | 90.0% | 90.0% | 90.0% | 91.7% | 92.3% | 92.4% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 8.5% | 7.6% | 4.1% | 7.2% | 7.2% | 7.2% | 7.2% | 5.2% | 5.1% | 5.0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c:19 | 8 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 20.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 36.7% | 35.0% | 35.0% | 35.0% | 38.4% | 35.2% | 28.8% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 8.2% | (18.3%) | 4.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.6% | 0.5% | 0.2% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 60.6% | (38.6%) | 66.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 7.7% | 6.8% | 6.5% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 1.3% | 1.3% | 0.9% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.7% | 1.7% | 1.8% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 65.9% | 39.8% | 6.7% | 7.0% | 5.9% | 5.9% | 0.0% | 6.1% | 8.1% | 11.5% |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | 1 | 02/07/2012 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | 2014/2015 | 02/07/2012 | 02/07/2012 | 02/07/2012 | | | 02/07/2016 | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | Y | 2015/2016 | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | 12 | 24 | 12 | 12 | | | 12 | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | 30 072 | 32 363 | 33 403 | 33 403 | 33 403 | 33 403 | 34 750 | 34 750 | 34 750 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | 6 554 | 7 105 | 7 617 | 7 617 | 7 617 | 7 617 | 7 930 | 7 930 | 7 930 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 1 161 | 1 161 | 1 161 | 1 161 | 1 161 | 1 161 | 1 161 |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | 10 | 10 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | 7 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 338 | 365 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 319 | 334 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total valuation reductions: | | 675 | 721 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | 48 475 | 48 963 | 69 851 | 69 851 | 69 851 | 69 851 | 72 672 | 72 672 | 72 672 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | 20 647 | 20 656 | 10 583 | 10 583 | 10 583 | 10 583 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | 27 664 | 28 233 | 59 873 | 59 873 | 59 873 | 59 873 | 62 300 | 62 300 | 62 300 |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | 48 311 | 48 889 | 70 456 | 70 456 | 70 456 | 70 456 | 73 300 | 73 300 | 73 300 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | 5 | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | | Y | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | N | Y | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | | | Y | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | 80 | | 80 | 80 | | | 200 | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | 0.0% | | 25.0% | 25.0% | | | 25.0% | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | 6 | 298 586 | 297 495 800 | 345 900 | 345 900 | 345 900 | 345 900 | 388 653 | 388 653 | 388 653 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | 269 909 | | 345 905 | 345 905 | 345 905 | 345 905 | 388 659 | 388 659 | 388 659 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | 96.0% | 98.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 97.0% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | - | - | 4 908 | 4 908 | 4 908 | 4 908 | 4 908 | 4 908 | 4 908 |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 1 324 | 1 174 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 2 083 | 2 694 | 3 635 | 3 635 | 3 635 | 3 635 | 3 635 | 3 635 | 3 635 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | 126 | 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 27 425 | 24 643 | 28 793 | 28 793 | 28 793 | 28 793 | 28 793 | 28 793 | 28 793 |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000) | | 30 958 | 28 645 | 35 894 | 35 894 | 35 894 | 35 894 | 35 894 | 35 894 | 35 894 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. | Small Holdings | Special Rating Areas | Agricultural |
|---|-----|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Current Year 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 27 027 | - | 2 784 | 1 827 | 70 | 1 495 | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 6 643 | - | 974 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 2013 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Base of valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 382 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 8 | - | 182 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 42 848 | - | 12 591 | 12 232 | 1 021 | 1 140 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | 947 | - | 648 | 8 873 | 103 | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | 42 291 | - | 12 125 | 3 360 | 918 | 1 140 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 43 237 | - | 12 773 | 12 232 | 1 021 | 1 140 | 35 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.004473 | - | 0.009802 | 0.001098 | 0.009669 | 0.006593 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.001098 | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | 191 641 | - | 123 423 | 13 431 | 9 875 | 7 516 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | 185 891 | - | 119 720 | 13 028 | 9 579 | 7 291 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | 97.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | 3 301 | - | 1 322 | 215 | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 3 467 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 3 635 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 13 572 | - | 9 759 | 67 | - | 5 395 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000) | | 20 674 | - | 9 759 | 67 | - | 5 395 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. | Small Holdings | Special Rating Areas | Agricultural | Multiple Purposes | Other Categories |
|---|-----|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 27 027 | - | 2 784 | 1 827 | 70 | 1 495 | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 6 643 | - | 974 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | 2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 382 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 8 | - | 182 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 42 848 | - | 12 591 | 12 232 | 1 021 | 1 140 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | 947 | - | 648 | 8 873 | 103 | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | 42 291 | - | 12 125 | 3 360 | 918 | 1 140 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 43 237 | - | 12 773 | 12 232 | 1 021 | 1 140 | 35 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.004473 | - | 0.009802 | 0.001098 | 0.009669 | 0.006593 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.001098 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | 191 640 700 | - | 123 422 900 | 13 431 100 | 9 875 200 | 7 516 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | 185 891 | - | 119 720 | 13 028 | 9 579 | 7 291 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | 97.0% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | 3 301 | - | 1 322 | 215 | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 3 467 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 3 635 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 13 572 | - | 9 759 | 67 | - | 5 395 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | 20 674 | - | 9 759 | 67 | - | 5 395 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | 1 | Rate in rand | 0.0057 | 0.0060 | 0.0045 | 0.0048 | 0.0051 | 0.0054 | 0.0058 |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | Rate in rand | 0.0113 | 0.0120 | 0.0090 | 0.0095 | 0.0102 | 0.0108 | 0.0115 |
| Formal/informal settlements | | n/a | n/a | n/a | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | depends on | depends on | n/a | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | Rate in rand | 0.0014 | 0.0015 | 0.0011 | 0.0012 | 0.0013 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 |
| Farm properties - not used | | Rate in rand | 0.0014 | 0.0015 | 0.0011 | 0.0012 | 0.0013 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 |
| Industrial properties | | Rate in rand | 0.0177 | 0.0120 | 0.0099 | 0.0105 | 0.0112 | 0.0119 | 0.0127 |
| Business and commercial properties | | Rate in rand | 0.0113 | 0.0120 | 0.0099 | 0.0105 | 0.0112 | 0.0119 | 0.0127 |
| Communal land - residential | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Communal land - small holdings | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Communal land - farm property | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Communal land - other | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| State-owned properties | | | | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus |
| Municipal properties | | | | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus | Res or Bus |
| Public service infrastructure | | Rate in rand | | 0.0015 | 0.0011 | 0.0012 | 0.0013 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| State trust land | | | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Resitution and redistribution properties | | | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Protected areas | | Rate in rand | | 0.0015 | 0.0011 | 0.0012 | 0.0013 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 |
| National monuments properties | | Rate in rand | | 0.0120 | 0.0011 | 0.0012 | 0.0118 | 0.0125 | 0.0133 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Residential properties</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | 80 000 | 80 000 | 185 000 | 185 000 | 185 000 | 185 000 | 185 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | no rebate | no rebate | 185 000 | 185 000 | 185 000 | 185 000 | 185 000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | depends on | depends on | depends on | depends on | depends on | depends on | depends on |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| <i>Other rebates or exemptions</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month) | | Rands | 50 | 53 | 57 | 61 | 66 | 70 | 74 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | 41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters | 16 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 25 | 27 | 28 |
| <i>Other</i> | 2 | 61 kiloliters and above | 22 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 53 | 56 | 60 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 0 - 250 | 1 050 | 1 134 | 1 213 | 1 310 | 1 428 | 1 521 | 1 620 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 251 - 500 | 1 347 | 1 455 | 1 556 | 1 681 | 1 832 | 1 951 | 2 078 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 501 - 600 | 1 517 | 1 639 | 1 753 | 1 893 | 2 064 | 2 198 | 2 341 |

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | 601 - 700 | 1 684 | 1 819 | 1 946 | 2 102 | 2 291 | 2 440 | 2 598 |
| <i>Other</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Electricity tariffs</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | 0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh) | 79 | 84 | 84 | 87 | - | - | - |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | 51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh) | 122 | 131 | 131 | 108 | 133 | 144 | 155 |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | 351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh) | 148 | 169 | 169 | 165 | 198 | 214 | 231 |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh) | | 601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh) | 166 | 189 | 189 | 187 | 228 | 247 | 266 |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | 0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh) | 79 | 84 | 84 | 87 | 106 | 115 | 124 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | 51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh) | 97 | 104 | 104 | 111 | 156 | 168 | 182 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | 351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh) | 148 | 169 | 169 | 157 | 203 | 219 | 236 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | 601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh) | 168 | 191 | 191 | 185 | 227 | 245 | 265 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | 0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh) | 79 | 84 | 84 | 87 | 106 | 114 | 124 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | 51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh) | 100 | 107 | 107 | 135 | 136 | 147 | 159 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | 351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh) | 141 | 161 | 161 | 165 | 192 | 208 | 224 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | 601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh) | 166 | 189 | 189 | 185 | 226 | 245 | 264 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Waste management tariffs</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Domestic</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixe fee | | | | | | | | | |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | Rands | 120 | 127 | 127 | 135 | 181 | 211 | 246 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | 95 000 | 95 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered | | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | 90 | 90 | 101 | 109 | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | 60 | 60 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 265 | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | 0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters | 16 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 25 | 27 | 29 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | 61 kiloliters and above | 22 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 34 | 36 | 39 |
| Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 1 (c/kl) | | 0 - 250 | 1 050 | 1 134 | 1 213 | 1 310 | 1 428 | 1 521 | 1 620 |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl) | | 251 - 500 | 1 347 | 1 455 | 1 556 | 1 681 | 1 832 | 1 951 | 2 078 |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl) | | 501 - 600 | 1 517 | 1 639 | 1 753 | 1 893 | 2 064 | 2 198 | 2 341 |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl) | | 601 - 700 | 1 684 | 1 819 | 1 946 | 2 102 | 2 291 | 2 440 | 2 598 |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl) | | 701 - 800 | 1 853 | 2 001 | 2 141 | 2 312 | 2 520 | 2 684 | 2 859 |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl) | | 801 - 900 | 2 022 | 2 183 | 2 336 | 2 523 | 2 750 | 2 928 | 3 119 |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl) | | 901 - 1000 | 2 189 | 2 364 | 2 529 | 2 731 | 2 977 | 3 170 | 3 377 |
| Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl) | | Above - 1000 | 2 189 | 2 364 | 2 529 | 2 731 | 2 977 | 3 170 | 3 377 |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | 0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh) | 79 | 84 | 87 | 92 | 106 | 115 | 124 |
| Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | 51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh) | 122 | 131 | 111 | 117 | 156 | 168 | 182 |
| Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | 351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh) | 148 | 169 | 157 | 166 | 203 | 219 | 236 |
| Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | 601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh) | 166 | 189 | 185 | 195 | 227 | 245 | 265 |
| Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | 0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh) | 79 | 84 | 87 | 92 | - | - | - |
| Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | 51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh) | 97 | 104 | 108 | 115 | 133 | 144 | 155 |
| Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | 351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh) | 148 | 169 | 165 | 172 | 198 | 214 | 231 |
| Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | 601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh) | 168 | 191 | 187 | 198 | 228 | 247 | 266 |
| Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | 0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh) | 79 | 84 | 87 | 92 | 106 | 115 | 124 |
| Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | 51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh) | 100 | 107 | 111 | 143 | 136 | 147 | 159 |
| Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | 351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh) | 141 | 161 | 157 | 175 | 192 | 208 | 224 |
| Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | 601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh) | | | 185 | 196 | 226 | 245 | 264 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 % incr. | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 285.38 | 302.50 | 188.00 | 198.75 | 198.75 | 198.75 | 6.5% | 211.67 | 225.43 | 240.08 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 107.00 | 122.00 | 119.10 | 123.22 | 123.22 | 123.22 | 18.3% | 145.74 | 157.40 | 169.99 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1 377.10 | 1 506.55 | 1 534.87 | 1 647.23 | 1 647.23 | 1 647.23 | 11.6% | 1 838.80 | 1 985.90 | 2 144.77 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 49.35 | 52.81 | 56.50 | 64.98 | 64.98 | 64.98 | 0.9% | 65.58 | 69.84 | 74.38 |
| Water: Consumption | | 215.34 | 230.41 | 246.54 | 284.86 | 284.86 | 284.86 | 6.5% | 303.38 | 323.10 | 344.10 |
| Sanitation | | 144.34 | 155.89 | 169.92 | 185.21 | 185.21 | 185.21 | 6.0% | 196.33 | 209.09 | 222.68 |
| Refuse removal | | 119.77 | 127.20 | 138.65 | 151.13 | 151.13 | 151.13 | 16.5% | 176.06 | 205.11 | 238.96 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 2 298.28 | 2 497.36 | 2 453.58 | 2 655.38 | 2 655.38 | 2 655.38 | 10.6% | 2 937.55 | 3 175.87 | 3 434.96 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | 2 298.28 | 2 497.36 | 2 453.58 | 2 655.38 | 2 655.38 | 2 655.38 | 10.6% | 2 937.55 | 3 175.87 | 3 434.96 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 8.7% | (1.8%) | 8.2% | - | - | 10.6% | 8.1% | 8.2% | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 191.04 | 202.50 | 188.00 | 198.75 | 198.75 | 198.75 | 6.5% | 211.67 | 225.43 | 240.08 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 648.03 | 708.94 | 722.27 | 775.14 | 775.14 | 775.14 | 11.6% | 865.29 | 934.51 | 1 009.27 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 49.35 | 52.80 | 56.50 | 64.98 | 64.98 | 64.98 | 0.9% | 65.58 | 69.84 | 74.38 |
| Water: Consumption | | 163.67 | 175.13 | 187.39 | 216.16 | 216.16 | 216.16 | 6.5% | 230.21 | 245.17 | 261.11 |
| Sanitation | | 130.03 | 140.43 | 153.07 | 166.84 | 166.84 | 166.84 | 6.0% | 176.86 | 188.35 | 200.59 |
| Refuse removal | | 119.77 | 127.20 | 138.65 | 151.13 | 151.13 | 151.13 | 16.5% | 176.06 | 205.11 | 238.96 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 1 301.89 | 1 407.00 | 1 445.87 | 1 573.00 | 1 573.00 | 1 573.00 | 9.7% | 1 725.67 | 1 868.42 | 2 024.40 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 1 301.89 | 1 407.00 | 1 445.87 | 1 573.00 | 1 573.00 | 1 573.00 | 9.7% | 1 725.67 | 1 868.42 | 2 024.40 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 8.1% | 2.8% | 8.8% | - | - | 9.7% | 8.3% | 8.3% | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 91.05 | 96.70 | 37.60 | 39.75 | 39.75 | 39.75 | - | 42.33 | 45.09 | 48.02 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 263.15 | 296.30 | 301.87 | 323.97 | 323.97 | 323.97 | - | 355.16 | 383.57 | 414.26 |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | 79.24 | 86.37 | 128.24 | 147.46 | 147.46 | 147.46 | - | 157.04 | 167.25 | 178.12 |
| Sanitation | | 23.36 | 25.46 | 27.75 | 30.25 | 30.25 | 30.25 | - | 32.07 | 33.99 | 36.03 |
| Refuse removal | | 24.41 | 26.61 | 29.00 | 31.61 | 31.61 | 31.61 | - | 36.83 | 42.90 | 49.98 |
| Other | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | 481.21 | 531.44 | 524.47 | 573.04 | 573.04 | 573.04 | - | 623.43 | 672.81 | 726.41 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 481.21 | 531.44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 10.4% | (100.0%) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | | 480 000 | 322 475 | 505 594 | 417 496 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 323 254 | 301 256 | 300 562 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 480 000 | 322 475 | 505 594 | 417 496 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 323 254 | 301 256 | 300 562 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | 480 000 | 322 475 | 505 594 | 417 496 | 405 173 | 405 173 | 323 254 | 301 256 | 300 562 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ABSA Bank | | 6 Months | Fixed Deposit | Yes | Fixed Rate | 0.085 | - | 0 | 30 June 2019 | 80 000 | 8 415 | - | - | 88 415 |
| Standard Bank | | 6 Months | Fixed Deposit | Yes | Fixed Rate | 0.085 | - | 0 | 30 June 2019 | 80 000 | 8 415 | - | - | 88 415 |
| FNB | | 6 Months | Fixed Deposit | Yes | Fixed Rate | 0.085 | - | 0 | 30 June 2019 | 80 000 | 8 415 | - | - | 88 415 |
| Nedbank | | 6 Months | Fixed Deposit | Yes | Fixed Rate | 0.085 | - | 0 | 30 June 2019 | 80 000 | 8 415 | - | - | 88 415 |
| Investec | | 6 Months | Fixed Deposit | Yes | Fixed Rate | 0.085 | - | 0 | 30 June 2019 | 100 000 | 10 511 | - | - | 110 511 |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 420 000 | 44 171 | - | - | 464 171 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | 420 000 | 44 171 | - | - | 464 171 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorized by type | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | 198 294 | 186 386 | 173 302 | 336 785 | 336 785 | 336 785 | 475 902 | 569 591 | 638 513 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 198 294 | 186 386 | 173 302 | 336 785 | 336 785 | 336 785 | 475 902 | 569 591 | 638 513 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 198 294 | 186 386 | 173 302 | 336 785 | 336 785 | 336 785 | 475 902 | 569 591 | 638 513 |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 88 417 | 99 065 | 117 001 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 144 704 | 153 354 | 168 626 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 84 962 | 95 982 | 110 631 | 124 176 | 124 176 | 124 176 | 136 177 | 149 804 | 165 076 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 930 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 750 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities | | 1 075 | 1 758 | 4 820 | 5 722 | 5 722 | 5 722 | 5 227 | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1 450 | 1 325 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 26 542 | 24 672 | 14 446 | 12 881 | 27 145 | 27 145 | 27 635 | 25 962 | 15 015 |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 8 607 | 10 009 | 11 045 | 12 210 | 12 210 | 12 210 | 12 454 | 13 577 | 14 324 |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | | 54 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 16 823 | 11 136 | 2 850 | - | 11 931 | 11 931 | 12 438 | 9 208 | - |
| LG Graduate Internship Grant | | - | 60 | - | - | 72 | 72 | - | - | - |
| WC Financial Management Support Grant | | 250 | 220 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | - | - |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | - | 120 | 240 | 360 | 600 | 600 | 380 | - | - |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | | 308 | 2 171 | - | - | 371 | 371 | 384 | 439 | 439 |
| Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial Development framework | | - | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | | 930 | - | - | - | - | - | 224 | 238 | 252 |
| Title Deeds Restoration | | - | - | - | - | 1 650 | 1 650 | - | - | - |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrade | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | 2 500 | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hosting of cultural events | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 800 | - | 4 339 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | - | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit Institutions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private Enterprises | | - | - | 4 039 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Corporations | | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 115 759 | 124 037 | 135 786 | 144 329 | 158 593 | 158 593 | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 92 785 | 80 106 | 51 969 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 62 526 | 45 636 | 49 309 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 34 657 | 34 147 | 36 358 | 35 107 | 35 107 | 35 107 | - | - | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | 48 128 | 32 809 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | | 4 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 640 | 8 000 | 9 000 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 6 000 | 8 000 | 7 236 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shared Economic infrastructure facility | | - | - | 4 375 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 886 | 37 636 | 40 309 |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 27 407 | 23 904 | 25 418 | 52 068 | 49 452 | 49 452 | 78 562 | 28 312 | 29 890 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 23 727 | 14 900 | 17 358 | 48 094 | 45 849 | 45 849 | 25 462 | 27 712 | 29 290 |
| RSEP/ VPUU | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | | - | 4 000 | 2 176 | 371 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 3 080 | 4 944 | 3 664 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated Transport Planning | | 600 | - | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | 800 | 3 003 | 3 003 | 3 003 | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure | | - | - | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities | | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll over) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52 500 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hosting of cultural events | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 11 631 | 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LOTTO | | - | 607 | 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contribution | | - | 11 024 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 120 192 | 115 641 | 77 865 | 92 175 | 89 559 | 89 559 | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 235 951 | 239 678 | 213 651 | 236 504 | 248 152 | 248 152 | 313 427 | 253 264 | 262 840 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 88 417 | 99 065 | 117 001 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 144 704 | 153 354 | 168 626 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 84 962 | 95 982 | 110 631 | 124 176 | 124 176 | 124 176 | 136 177 | 149 804 | 165 076 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 930 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 750 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities | | 1 075 | 1 758 | 4 820 | 5 722 | 5 722 | 5 722 | 5 227 | - | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1 450 | 1 325 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 24 337 | 31 406 | 14 487 | 12 881 | 12 881 | 12 881 | 27 635 | 25 962 | 15 015 |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 8 607 | 10 009 | 11 045 | 12 210 | 12 210 | 12 210 | 12 454 | 13 577 | 14 324 |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | | 37 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 15 135 | 18 050 | 3 116 | - | - | - | 12 438 | 9 208 | - |
| LG Graduate Internship Grant | | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| WC Financial Management Support Grant | | 250 | 220 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | - | - |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | - | 360 | 360 | 360 | 380 | - | - |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | | 308 | 2 171 | - | - | - | - | 384 | 439 | 439 |
| Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial Development framework | | - | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 224 | 238 | 252 |
| Title Deeds Restoration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence through urban upgrading | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | 2 500 | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Hosting of cultural events</i> | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Households</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Non-profit Institutions</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Private Enterprises</i> | | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Corporations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Higher Educational Institutions</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 113 554 | 130 771 | 131 488 | 144 329 | 144 329 | 144 329 | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 92 785 | 80 106 | 51 969 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 62 526 | 45 636 | 49 309 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 34 657 | 34 147 | 36 358 | 35 107 | 35 107 | 35 107 | - | - | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | 48 128 | 32 809 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 4 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 640 | 8 000 | 9 000 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 6 000 | 8 000 | 7 236 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shared Economic infrastructure facility | | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | - | - | 4 375 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 886 | 37 636 | 40 309 |
| Provincial Government: | | 23 727 | 9 402 | 20 588 | 48 094 | 45 849 | 45 849 | 78 562 | 28 312 | 29 890 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | 23 727 | 9 402 | 20 588 | 48 094 | 45 849 | 45 849 | 25 462 | 27 712 | 29 290 |
| Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | | - | 4 000 | 2 176 | 371 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library Services: Conditional Grant | | 306 | 3 280 | 3 664 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated Transport Planning | | 600 | - | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | 800 | 3 003 | 3 003 | 3 003 | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure | | - | - | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities | | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Roll over) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 52 500 | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Hosting of cultural events</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 11 631 | 478 | - | - | - | 50 000 | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| <i>LOTTO</i> | | - | 607 | 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public contribution</i> | | - | 11 024 | - | - | - | - | 50 000 | 17 500 | 17 500 |
| <i>0</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>0</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>0</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>0</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>0</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>0</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>0</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 116 512 | 101 139 | 73 035 | 88 201 | 85 956 | 85 956 | 191 088 | 91 448 | 96 699 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 230 066 | 231 910 | 204 523 | 232 530 | 230 285 | 230 285 | 363 427 | 270 764 | 280 340 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 88 417 | 99 065 | 117 001 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 144 704 | 153 354 | 168 626 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 88 417 | 99 065 | 117 001 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 131 448 | 144 704 | 153 354 | 168 626 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 323 | 7 532 | 7 391 | - | 6 382 | 6 382 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 26 542 | 24 672 | 14 446 | 13 252 | 27 145 | 27 145 | 27 635 | 25 962 | 15 015 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 26 865 | 32 204 | 21 837 | 13 252 | 33 526 | 33 526 | 27 635 | 25 962 | 15 015 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 800 | - | 4 339 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 800 | - | 4 339 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 116 082 | 131 569 | 143 176 | 144 700 | 164 974 | 164 974 | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 92 785 | 80 106 | 51 969 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 62 526 | 45 636 | 49 309 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 92 785 | 80 106 | 51 969 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 40 107 | 62 526 | 45 636 | 49 309 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 20 007 | 10 320 | 14 943 | - | 16 515 | 16 515 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | 27 407 | 23 904 | 25 418 | 51 697 | 49 452 | 49 452 | 78 562 | 28 312 | 29 890 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 47 414 | 34 224 | 40 362 | 51 697 | 65 967 | 65 967 | 78 562 | 28 312 | 29 890 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | - | 11 631 | 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 11 631 | 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 140 199 | 125 961 | 92 808 | 91 804 | 106 074 | 106 074 | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 256 281 | 257 529 | 235 984 | 236 504 | 271 048 | 271 048 | 313 427 | 253 264 | 262 840 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i> | | 1 816 | 2 172 | 1 547 | 4 153 | 4 153 | 4 153 | 4 153 | 4 336 | 4 666 | 4 946 |
| <i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Functioi</i> | | 3 700 | 3 830 | 3 714 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 4 600 | 4 782 | 5 045 |
| <i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Functioi</i> | | 700 | 932 | 1 000 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 113 | 1 180 | 1 251 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Operational</i> | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 6 216 | 6 933 | 6 261 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 9 102 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 10 590 | 10 747 | 11 326 | 11 031 | 11 031 | 11 031 | 12 934 | 13 692 | 14 495 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 288 | 385 | 505 | 1 926 | 1 926 | 1 926 | 800 | 848 | 899 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 264 | 202 | 204 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 87 | 92 | 98 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 3 615 | 3 704 | 4 060 | 4 268 | 4 268 | 4 268 | 4 667 | 4 947 | 5 244 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 960 | 1 057 | 1 058 | 1 121 | 1 251 | 1 251 | 1 263 | 1 339 | 1 419 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 127 | - | 155 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 186 | 197 | 209 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 15 844 | 16 094 | 17 308 | 18 693 | 18 823 | 18 823 | 19 936 | 21 115 | 22 363 |
| % increase | 4 | | 1.6% | 7.5% | 8.0% | 0.7% | - | 5.9% | 5.9% | 5.9% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 7 803 | 6 447 | 8 260 | 8 941 | 8 941 | 8 941 | 4 445 | 4 712 | 4 995 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 331 | 595 | 870 | 1 155 | 1 155 | 1 155 | 852 | 903 | 957 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 151 | - | - | 65 | 65 | 65 | 78 | 82 | 87 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 465 | 59 | 215 | 446 | 446 | 446 | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 391 | 664 | 776 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 006 | 1 066 | 1 130 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 62 | 76 | 156 | 152 | 152 | 152 | 134 | 142 | 150 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 73 | - | 131 | 81 | 81 | 81 | 34 | 36 | 38 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | 33 512 | 33 512 | 33 512 | 46 247 | 49 562 | 52 455 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 9 278 | 7 861 | 10 407 | 45 356 | 45 356 | 45 356 | 52 796 | 56 504 | 59 814 |
| % increase | 4 | | (15.3%) | 32.4% | 335.8% | - | - | 16.4% | 7.0% | 5.9% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 252 402 | 283 522 | 302 475 | 348 862 | 331 151 | 331 151 | 354 828 | 364 677 | 385 955 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 37 505 | 40 290 | 41 461 | 49 840 | 49 840 | 49 840 | 59 439 | 63 005 | 66 681 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 16 591 | 18 812 | 20 027 | 21 718 | 21 718 | 21 718 | 26 328 | 27 908 | 29 537 |
| Overtime | | 19 401 | 22 552 | 32 633 | 42 625 | 42 625 | 42 625 | 51 545 | 54 638 | 57 827 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | 29 | 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 10 253 | 10 401 | 9 143 | 11 455 | 11 455 | 11 455 | 13 074 | 13 859 | 14 666 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 641 | 674 | 788 | 737 | 737 | 737 | 869 | 922 | 975 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 1 921 | 2 123 | 2 233 | 2 329 | 2 329 | 2 329 | 2 875 | 3 047 | 3 225 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 19 450 | 21 537 | 25 305 | 32 504 | 32 563 | 32 563 | 39 440 | 41 807 | 44 247 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | 5 248 | 5 248 | 5 248 | 2 007 | 2 127 | 2 251 |
| Long service awards | | 21 | - | - | 271 | 271 | 271 | 66 | 70 | 75 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | 5 864 | 5 864 | 5 864 | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 358 185 | 399 941 | 434 171 | 521 452 | 503 800 | 503 800 | 550 472 | 572 060 | 605 439 |
| % increase | 4 | | 11.7% | 8.6% | 20.1% | (3.4%) | - | 9.3% | 3.9% | 5.8% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 383 307 | 423 896 | 461 886 | 585 500 | 567 978 | 567 978 | 623 204 | 649 679 | 687 616 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|------|-----|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 486 681 | 86 752 | 210 510 | - | - | 783 943 |
| Chief Whip | | | 420 306 | 97 763 | 261 803 | - | - | 779 872 |
| Executive Mayor | | | 586 037 | 104 463 | 222 115 | - | - | 912 615 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 486 681 | 86 752 | 250 430 | - | - | 823 863 |
| Executive Committee | | | 3 439 335 | 704 443 | 1 603 163 | - | - | 5 746 941 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 5 955 774 | 1 058 435 | 794 160 | - | - | 7 808 369 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 11 374 814 | 2 138 608 | 3 342 181 | - | - | 16 855 603 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 1 528 281 | 312 860 | 166 030 | 114 490 | - | 2 121 661 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 1 716 865 | - | 155 609 | - | - | 1 872 474 |
| Director: Community and Protection | | | 1 148 037 | 223 867 | 179 769 | 114 490 | - | 1 666 163 |
| Director: Corporate | | | 1 148 037 | 223 867 | 179 769 | - | - | 1 551 673 |
| Director: Infrastructure Services | | | 1 148 037 | 223 867 | 179 769 | - | - | 1 551 673 |
| Director: Planning and Development | | | 1 356 632 | - | 224 494 | 114 490 | - | 1 695 616 |
| <i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Designation - 05 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 06 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 07 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 08 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 09 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 10 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 11 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 12 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 13 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 14 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Designation - 15 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 8 045 889 | 984 461 | 1 085 440 | 343 470 | | 10 459 260 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | 2017/18 | | | Current Year 2018/19 | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | |
|---|-------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 43 | 43 | - | 43 | 43 | - | 43 | 43 | - |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| Other Managers | 7 | 11 | 11 | 2 | 11 | 11 | 2 | 11 | 11 | 2 |
| Professionals | | 105 | 74 | 6 | 105 | 74 | 6 | 110 | 74 | 6 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | 27 | 17 | 3 | 27 | 17 | 3 | 27 | 17 | 3 |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | 10 | 15 | - | 10 | 15 | - | 10 | 15 | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | 7 | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 5 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - |
| <i>Water</i> | | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | 4 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | 46 | 28 | 2 | 46 | 28 | 2 | 51 | 28 | 2 |
| Technicians | | 163 | 163 | - | 163 | 163 | - | 177 | 163 | - |
| <i>Finance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | 11 | 11 | - | 11 | 11 | - | 11 | 11 | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 23 | 23 | - | 23 | 23 | - | 23 | 23 | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 29 | 29 | - | 29 | 29 | - | 29 | 29 | - |
| <i>Water</i> | | 59 | 59 | - | 59 | 59 | - | 59 | 59 | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | 11 | 11 | - | 11 | 11 | - | 11 | 11 | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | 30 | 30 | - | 30 | 30 | - | 44 | 30 | - |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 241 | 241 | 85 | 241 | 241 | 85 | 241 | 241 | 85 |
| Service and sales workers | | 160 | 160 | 96 | 160 | 160 | 96 | 160 | 160 | 96 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Craft and related trades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | 58 | 58 | - | 58 | 58 | - | 58 | 58 | - |
| Elementary Occupations | | 423 | 423 | 12 | 423 | 423 | 12 | 479 | 423 | 12 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 1 209 | 1 178 | 201 | 1 209 | 1 178 | 201 | 1 284 | 1 178 | 201 |
| % increase | | | | | - | - | - | 6.2% | - | - |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 106 289 | 22 246 | 22 659 | 20 676 | 22 511 | 23 063 | 23 674 | 23 117 | 24 533 | (2 050) | 23 654 | 45 750 | 356 122 | 382 456 | 408 452 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 47 452 | 52 094 | 51 993 | 40 053 | 38 974 | 41 125 | 37 775 | 80 535 | 45 179 | 38 921 | 52 484 | 113 301 | 639 886 | 692 917 | 749 031 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 11 152 | 12 828 | 19 942 | 19 636 | 19 016 | 20 121 | 17 133 | 18 813 | 17 230 | 14 383 | 16 236 | 15 484 | 201 975 | 217 103 | 231 085 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 11 350 | 10 215 | 10 685 | 10 560 | 10 746 | 9 080 | 9 327 | 8 841 | 10 037 | 8 322 | 8 552 | 5 789 | 113 503 | 122 278 | 130 586 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 6 922 | 5 538 | 6 230 | 5 538 | 5 538 | 5 538 | 5 538 | 6 230 | 5 538 | 5 538 | 5 538 | 5 538 | 69 225 | 77 147 | 84 762 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 359 | 355 | 943 | 876 | 933 | 806 | 838 | 817 | 859 | 814 | 9 416 | 816 | 18 831 | 19 961 | 21 159 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 4 330 | 436 | 3 961 | 3 483 | 3 888 | 4 027 | 4 713 | 8 033 | 303 | 162 | 8 362 | 2 472 | 44 171 | 36 730 | 36 330 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 910 | 955 | 947 | 887 | 960 | 842 | 1 030 | 1 000 | 1 021 | 957 | 923 | 839 | 11 270 | 12 096 | 12 983 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 674 | 748 | 1 759 | 4 203 | 1 719 | 844 | 1 571 | 2 008 | 2 519 | 1 468 | 3 501 | 87 246 | 108 260 | 113 673 | 119 357 |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | 54 | 54 | 586 | 498 | 54 | 1 403 | 1 080 | - | - | 1 669 | 5 398 | 5 722 | 6 065 |
| Agency services | | - | - | 1 | - | 713 | 200 | - | 719 | 228 | 119 | 168 | 705 | 2 852 | 3 023 | 3 204 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 51 627 | 3 292 | - | 8 297 | 2 325 | 45 392 | 4 630 | 1 743 | 50 886 | 4 146 | - | - | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Other revenue | | 800 | 2 109 | 1 224 | 1 346 | 1 633 | 2 918 | 1 546 | 1 992 | 2 538 | 2 324 | 585 | 15 798 | 34 815 | 36 784 | 38 871 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 242 866 | 110 817 | 120 396 | 115 610 | 109 542 | 154 456 | 107 829 | 155 253 | 161 950 | 75 104 | 129 418 | 295 407 | 1 778 647 | 1 899 207 | 2 025 525 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 43 618 | 43 120 | 45 638 | 43 237 | 68 949 | 44 374 | 50 404 | 49 211 | 49 892 | 56 403 | 55 516 | 52 906 | 603 268 | 628 564 | 665 252 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 527 | 1 527 | 1 526 | 1 526 | 1 606 | 1 644 | 1 595 | 1 801 | 1 808 | 1 837 | 1 808 | 1 732 | 19 936 | 21 115 | 22 363 |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | 1 | 0 | 6 486 | 10 810 | - | - | 36 033 | 1 626 | 6 843 | 10 267 | 72 067 | 76 391 | 80 975 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 39 | 32 | 21 | 216 | 131 | 103 478 | - | - | - | - | - | 103 040 | 206 956 | 215 430 | 224 255 |
| Finance charges | | - | 2 | 148 | 128 | - | 19 939 | - | - | (285) | - | 156 | 19 789 | 39 877 | 54 668 | 66 655 |
| Bulk purchases | | - | 45 003 | 47 171 | 26 686 | 25 507 | 29 214 | 22 728 | 26 536 | 25 814 | 44 710 | 48 775 | 64 315 | 406 458 | 441 586 | 479 627 |
| Other materials | | 1 130 | 1 011 | 1 936 | 1 873 | 1 302 | 884 | 1 299 | 2 586 | 7 162 | 2 717 | 3 041 | 10 047 | 34 990 | 36 919 | 39 020 |
| Contracted services | | 634 | 2 239 | 9 295 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 26 175 | 28 555 | 28 285 | 237 957 | 251 947 | 254 544 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 2 512 | - | 7 502 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Other expenditure | | 10 601 | 12 368 | 12 368 | 14 135 | 15 902 | 15 902 | 14 135 | 14 135 | 22 970 | 12 935 | 14 135 | 17 102 | 176 689 | 188 014 | 204 417 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 60 061 | 105 302 | 125 605 | 111 597 | 143 678 | 250 041 | 113 957 | 118 064 | 167 191 | 146 404 | 158 829 | 307 517 | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 31 269 | - | - | 25 987 | 15 629 | 600 | - | - | 41 616 | 25 987 | - | - | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 214 073 | 5 514 | (5 209) | 30 000 | (18 508) | (94 985) | (6 127) | 37 189 | 36 375 | (45 313) | (29 411) | (12 111) | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 214 073 | 5 514 | (5 209) | 30 000 | (18 508) | (94 985) | (6 127) | 37 189 | 36 375 | (45 313) | (29 411) | (12 111) | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 387 | 417 | 448 |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | 78 437 | 34 306 | 38 172 | 63 278 | 33 462 | 35 263 | 32 917 | 47 202 | 65 855 | 48 262 | 37 163 | 68 879 | 96 045 | 103 344 | 111 198 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | 67 644 | 5 277 | 5 701 | 5 732 | 22 283 | 36 170 | 5 022 | 5 544 | 52 148 | 4 709 | 12 346 | 6 964 | 1 196 525 | 1 200 828 | 1 283 093 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 97 682 | 58 950 | 62 298 | 59 389 | 54 688 | 55 061 | 55 932 | 83 410 | 58 234 | 39 421 | 63 085 | 203 031 | 147 702 | 158 927 | 171 006 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 7 356 | 6 603 | 6 724 | 6 639 | 6 804 | 5 702 | 5 888 | 5 620 | 6 424 | 5 304 | 5 378 | 4 071 | 10 396 | 11 186 | 12 037 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 23 015 | 5 680 | 7 502 | 6 559 | 7 933 | 22 860 | 8 069 | 13 476 | 20 526 | 3 395 | 11 446 | 12 461 | 468 680 | 498 452 | 526 942 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 274 134 | 110 817 | 120 396 | 141 597 | 125 170 | 155 056 | 107 829 | 155 253 | 203 566 | 101 091 | 129 418 | 295 407 | 1 919 735 | 1 973 154 | 2 104 724 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | 3 149 | 3 233 | 3 560 | 3 829 | 5 466 | 4 892 | 4 258 | 4 198 | 4 676 | 4 640 | 4 698 | 5 660 | 52 258 | 53 489 | 55 780 |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | 7 895 | 5 853 | 13 515 | 8 008 | 11 355 | 10 579 | 8 765 | 8 721 | 11 930 | 9 779 | 10 323 | 12 644 | 109 279 | 112 577 | 120 939 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | 14 328 | 60 327 | 67 313 | 54 005 | 60 589 | 163 946 | 51 258 | 55 446 | 66 437 | 76 794 | 83 502 | 207 975 | 972 006 | 1 046 404 | 1 115 437 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 16 376 | 16 796 | 20 385 | 22 900 | 35 245 | 37 126 | 24 788 | 24 847 | 54 345 | 28 379 | 32 821 | 43 518 | 357 526 | 379 805 | 404 176 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 10 294 | 10 845 | 11 758 | 13 065 | 16 941 | 21 685 | 14 016 | 14 137 | 16 982 | 14 954 | 15 350 | 24 027 | 184 055 | 195 930 | 209 548 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 8 019 | 8 249 | 9 075 | 9 789 | 14 082 | 11 812 | 10 873 | 10 715 | 12 822 | 11 857 | 12 137 | 13 693 | 133 124 | 137 057 | 142 472 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 60 061 | 105 302 | 125 605 | 111 597 | 143 678 | 250 041 | 113 957 | 118 064 | 167 191 | 146 404 | 158 829 | 307 517 | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 214 073 | 5 514 | (5 209) | 30 000 | (18 508) | (94 985) | (6 127) | 37 189 | 36 375 | (45 313) | (29 411) | (12 111) | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 214 073 | 5 514 | (5 209) | 30 000 | (18 508) | (94 985) | (6 127) | 37 189 | 36 375 | (45 313) | (29 411) | (12 111) | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 202 400 | 103 376 | 110 777 | 97 847 | 98 709 | 114 277 | 95 435 | 144 251 | 119 004 | 64 109 | 121 564 | (816 940) | 454 808 | 469 641 | 484 223 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 380 | - | - | - | 3 566 | 3 837 | 4 128 |
| Finance and administration | | 202 400 | 103 376 | 110 777 | 97 847 | 98 709 | 114 277 | 95 435 | 144 251 | 118 624 | 64 109 | 121 564 | 287 566 | 451 242 | 465 804 | 480 094 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 4 151 | 1 742 | - | 34 285 | 1 742 | - | 4 151 | 1 743 | 30 133 | 30 133 | - | 24 138 | 132 219 | 134 251 | 144 454 |
| Community and social services | | 4 151 | 1 742 | - | 4 151 | 1 742 | - | 4 151 | 1 743 | - | - | - | - | 20 917 | 22 507 | 24 217 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 986 | 2 137 | 2 299 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 830 | 4 122 | 4 435 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 30 133 | - | - | - | - | 30 133 | 30 133 | - | - | 105 485 | 105 485 | 113 502 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | 600 | - | - | 384 | - | - | 127 705 | 130 189 | 140 083 | 150 729 |
| Planning and development | | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 028 | 8 638 | 9 294 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | 600 | - | - | 384 | - | - | - | 122 133 | 131 415 | 141 402 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 | 31 | 33 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 66 083 | 5 699 | 9 620 | 9 466 | 24 720 | 40 179 | 8 243 | 9 259 | 54 045 | 6 848 | 7 854 | 960 431 | 1 202 446 | 1 229 101 | 1 325 234 |
| Energy sources | | 23 819 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 8 179 | 2 | 4 | 8 179 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 711 349 | 700 680 | 756 653 |
| Water management | | 10 235 | 7 196 | 11 186 | 11 015 | 10 667 | 15 267 | 9 611 | 10 553 | 13 645 | 8 068 | 9 107 | 8 686 | 222 248 | 239 139 | 257 313 |
| Waste water management | | 23 810 | (1 500) | (1 569) | (1 550) | 14 051 | 8 515 | (1 369) | (1 298) | 24 003 | (1 222) | (1 255) | (850) | 177 357 | 190 836 | 205 339 |
| Waste management | | 8 218 | - | - | - | - | 8 218 | - | - | 8 218 | - | - | - | 91 493 | 98 447 | 105 929 |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74 | 79 | 85 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 274 134 | 110 817 | 120 396 | 141 597 | 125 170 | 155 056 | 107 829 | 155 253 | 203 566 | 101 091 | 129 418 | 295 333 | 1 919 735 | 1 973 154 | 2 104 724 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 21 463 | 22 327 | 24 393 | 26 683 | 36 490 | 38 390 | 29 146 | 29 050 | 34 479 | 31 451 | 32 184 | 43 380 | 369 437 | 394 976 | 417 300 |
| Executive and council | | 4 863 | 4 957 | 5 285 | 5 534 | 7 298 | 6 873 | 6 032 | 6 198 | 6 843 | 6 671 | 6 711 | 7 890 | 75 155 | 80 751 | 85 608 |
| Finance and administration | | 15 862 | 16 563 | 18 209 | 20 070 | 27 828 | 30 337 | 21 971 | 21 721 | 26 208 | 23 600 | 24 239 | 34 151 | 280 760 | 299 431 | 316 195 |
| Internal audit | | 738 | 807 | 899 | 1 080 | 1 363 | 1 180 | 1 142 | 1 132 | 1 428 | 1 179 | 1 235 | 1 339 | 13 522 | 14 793 | 15 497 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 12 836 | 12 987 | 16 364 | 18 568 | 25 426 | 26 288 | 20 184 | 20 234 | 24 940 | 22 586 | 23 484 | 21 942 | 245 839 | 287 297 | 304 949 |
| Community and social services | | 2 968 | 2 984 | 3 321 | 3 405 | 4 937 | 4 891 | 3 779 | 3 831 | 4 493 | 4 286 | 4 320 | 6 368 | 49 583 | 52 525 | 55 643 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 816 | 1 974 | 2 600 | 3 595 | 4 361 | 6 128 | 3 752 | 3 816 | 4 544 | 4 147 | 4 358 | 7 417 | 48 508 | 51 514 | 54 671 |
| Public safety | | 6 188 | 6 022 | 7 818 | 7 933 | 11 167 | 9 838 | 8 787 | 8 730 | 9 398 | 9 804 | 9 947 | 11 970 | 107 603 | 140 967 | 149 890 |
| Housing | | 1 864 | 2 007 | 2 625 | 3 635 | 4 960 | 5 431 | 3 865 | 3 857 | 6 506 | 4 348 | 4 858 | 6 275 | 40 144 | 42 291 | 44 745 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 13 061 | 11 367 | 19 770 | 15 461 | 25 141 | 71 761 | 16 627 | 16 579 | 44 731 | 19 211 | 23 421 | 87 487 | 364 618 | 351 488 | 370 624 |
| Planning and development | | 6 034 | 3 849 | 10 893 | 4 377 | 6 398 | 5 152 | 4 903 | 4 869 | 5 433 | 5 435 | 5 469 | 6 379 | 69 190 | 70 345 | 76 257 |
| Road transport | | 5 634 | 6 089 | 7 163 | 9 039 | 15 939 | 64 213 | 9 480 | 9 473 | 36 890 | 11 265 | 15 390 | 65 694 | 268 707 | 251 711 | 262 843 |
| Environmental protection | | 1 393 | 1 429 | 1 715 | 2 045 | 2 804 | 2 396 | 2 244 | 2 237 | 2 407 | 2 511 | 2 563 | 2 976 | 26 720 | 29 431 | 31 524 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 12 702 | 58 622 | 65 078 | 50 884 | 56 622 | 113 602 | 47 999 | 52 200 | 63 041 | 73 156 | 79 740 | 154 707 | 828 354 | 891 501 | 955 479 |
| Energy sources | | 2 375 | 44 280 | 47 170 | 29 894 | 29 881 | 40 744 | 26 442 | 29 957 | 30 676 | 47 204 | 51 377 | 74 274 | 450 275 | 481 311 | 517 980 |
| Water management | | 2 924 | 6 412 | 7 364 | 6 515 | 8 432 | 43 561 | 6 365 | 6 772 | 11 659 | 8 834 | 10 074 | 47 984 | 161 896 | 179 996 | 194 090 |
| Waste water management | | 4 591 | 4 791 | 6 051 | 7 663 | 10 071 | 20 896 | 8 137 | 8 310 | 10 994 | 9 252 | 9 763 | 24 128 | 127 649 | 142 741 | 150 768 |
| Waste management | | 2 811 | 3 139 | 4 494 | 6 812 | 8 237 | 8 401 | 7 055 | 7 161 | 9 711 | 7 866 | 8 526 | 10 671 | 88 534 | 87 454 | 92 640 |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 60 061 | 105 302 | 125 605 | 111 597 | 143 678 | 250 041 | 113 957 | 118 064 | 167 191 | 146 404 | 158 829 | 307 517 | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 214 073 | 5 514 | (5 209) | 30 000 | (18 508) | (94 985) | (6 127) | 37 189 | 36 375 | (45 313) | (29 411) | (12 184) | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 214 073 | 5 514 | (5 209) | 30 000 | (18 508) | (94 985) | (6 127) | 37 189 | 36 375 | (45 313) | (29 411) | (12 184) | 111 488 | 47 893 | 56 372 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | - | 29 | 360 | 546 | 600 | 721 | 325 | 548 | 1 209 | 1 161 | 1 824 | 2 346 | 9 670 | 4 750 | - |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | - | 953 | 12 035 | 18 254 | 20 062 | 24 108 | 10 859 | 18 312 | 40 404 | 38 804 | 60 951 | 78 402 | 323 143 | 318 961 | 330 171 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | - | 53 | 675 | 1 024 | 1 125 | 1 352 | 609 | 1 027 | 2 266 | 2 177 | 3 419 | 4 398 | 18 125 | 13 250 | 12 400 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | - | 287 | 3 628 | 5 503 | 6 048 | 7 268 | 3 274 | 5 521 | 12 181 | 11 698 | 18 375 | 23 636 | 97 420 | 21 000 | 22 100 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | 1 322 | 16 698 | 25 327 | 27 836 | 33 449 | 15 067 | 25 408 | 56 061 | 53 840 | 84 569 | 108 782 | 448 358 | 357 961 | 364 671 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | - | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 35 | 40 | 40 |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | - | 1 | 10 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 9 | 16 | 35 | 34 | 53 | 68 | 280 | 252 | 184 |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | - | 164 | 2 075 | 3 147 | 3 459 | 4 157 | 1 872 | 3 157 | 6 966 | 6 690 | 10 509 | 13 518 | 55 715 | 34 665 | 39 068 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | - | 136 | 1 720 | 2 609 | 2 868 | 3 446 | 1 552 | 2 617 | 5 775 | 5 547 | 8 712 | 11 207 | 46 190 | 14 995 | 15 275 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | - | 22 | 281 | 426 | 469 | 563 | 254 | 428 | 944 | 907 | 1 424 | 1 832 | 7 550 | 6 550 | 6 950 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | - | 0 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 5 | 9 | 19 | 18 | 28 | 36 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | 324 | 4 094 | 6 209 | 6 824 | 8 200 | 3 694 | 6 229 | 13 744 | 13 199 | 20 733 | 26 669 | 109 920 | 56 652 | 61 667 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | - | 1 646 | 20 792 | 31 536 | 34 660 | 41 650 | 18 761 | 31 636 | 69 804 | 67 039 | 105 302 | 135 450 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | - | 310 | 3 916 | 5 940 | 6 528 | 7 845 | 3 534 | 5 959 | 13 148 | 12 627 | 19 834 | 25 513 | 105 155 | 27 740 | 29 240 |
| Executive and council | | - | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 35 | 40 | 40 |
| Finance and administration | | - | 310 | 3 915 | 5 938 | 6 526 | 7 842 | 3 533 | 5 957 | 13 144 | 12 623 | 19 828 | 25 504 | 105 120 | 27 700 | 29 200 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | - | 181 | 2 288 | 3 471 | 3 815 | 4 584 | 2 065 | 3 482 | 7 683 | 7 378 | 11 590 | 14 908 | 61 445 | 26 447 | 27 334 |
| Community and social services | | - | 8 | 106 | 161 | 177 | 212 | 96 | 161 | 356 | 342 | 537 | 690 | 2 845 | 1 490 | 1 155 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 86 | 1 080 | 1 638 | 1 800 | 2 164 | 975 | 1 643 | 3 626 | 3 482 | 5 470 | 7 036 | 29 000 | 17 955 | 20 770 |
| Public safety | | - | 87 | 1 101 | 1 669 | 1 835 | 2 205 | 993 | 1 675 | 3 695 | 3 548 | 5 574 | 7 169 | 29 550 | 6 950 | 5 350 |
| Housing | | - | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 50 | 52 | 59 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | - | 385 | 4 858 | 7 369 | 8 099 | 9 732 | 4 384 | 7 392 | 16 311 | 15 665 | 24 606 | 31 650 | 130 452 | 73 847 | 65 369 |
| Planning and development | | - | 148 | 1 874 | 2 843 | 3 125 | 3 755 | 1 691 | 2 852 | 6 293 | 6 044 | 9 493 | 12 212 | 50 332 | 42 747 | 44 519 |
| Road transport | | - | 236 | 2 984 | 4 526 | 4 974 | 5 977 | 2 692 | 4 540 | 10 018 | 9 621 | 15 112 | 19 439 | 80 120 | 31 100 | 20 850 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | - | 770 | 9 729 | 14 756 | 16 218 | 19 489 | 8 778 | 14 803 | 32 662 | 31 369 | 49 272 | 63 379 | 261 225 | 286 579 | 304 395 |
| Energy sources | | - | 103 | 1 307 | 1 982 | 2 179 | 2 618 | 1 179 | 1 988 | 4 387 | 4 214 | 6 619 | 8 514 | 35 090 | 30 900 | 38 950 |
| Water management | | - | 236 | 2 979 | 4 519 | 4 967 | 5 968 | 2 688 | 4 533 | 10 003 | 9 607 | 15 090 | 19 410 | 80 000 | 113 500 | 132 750 |
| Waste water management | | - | 337 | 4 261 | 6 462 | 7 102 | 8 535 | 3 844 | 6 483 | 14 304 | 13 737 | 21 578 | 27 756 | 114 400 | 113 234 | 98 350 |
| Waste management | | - | 94 | 1 182 | 1 793 | 1 970 | 2 368 | 1 066 | 1 798 | 3 968 | 3 811 | 5 986 | 7 700 | 31 735 | 28 945 | 34 345 |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | - | 1 646 | 20 792 | 31 536 | 34 660 | 41 650 | 18 761 | 31 636 | 69 804 | 67 039 | 105 302 | 135 450 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | - | 184 | 2 329 | 3 532 | 3 882 | 4 665 | 2 101 | 3 543 | 7 818 | 7 508 | 11 794 | 15 170 | 62 526 | 45 636 | 49 309 |
| Provincial Government | | - | 232 | 2 926 | 4 438 | 4 877 | 5 861 | 2 640 | 4 452 | 9 823 | 9 434 | 14 818 | 19 061 | 78 562 | 28 312 | 29 890 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | 416 | 5 254 | 7 970 | 8 759 | 10 526 | 4 741 | 7 995 | 17 641 | 16 942 | 26 612 | 34 231 | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| Public contributions & donations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | 472 | 5 959 | 9 038 | 9 933 | 11 937 | 5 377 | 9 067 | 20 006 | 19 213 | 30 179 | 38 820 | 160 000 | 120 000 | 100 000 |
| Internally generated funds | | - | 758 | 9 578 | 14 528 | 15 967 | 19 187 | 8 643 | 14 574 | 32 158 | 30 884 | 48 511 | 62 400 | 257 189 | 220 665 | 247 139 |
| Total Capital Funding | | - | 1 646 | 20 792 | 31 536 | 34 660 | 41 650 | 18 761 | 31 636 | 69 804 | 67 039 | 105 302 | 135 450 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 15 326 | 28 137 | 30 641 | 23 427 | 30 256 | 30 318 | 15 643 | 22 710 | 20 308 | 23 861 | 30 559 | 70 693 | 341 877 | 370 982 | 396 199 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 28 111 | 51 610 | 56 203 | 42 971 | 55 497 | 55 610 | 28 693 | 41 656 | 37 250 | 43 766 | 56 052 | 129 669 | 627 089 | 679 059 | 734 050 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 8 692 | 15 958 | 17 378 | 13 287 | 17 160 | 17 195 | 8 872 | 12 880 | 11 518 | 13 533 | 17 331 | 40 094 | 193 896 | 210 590 | 224 152 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 885 | 8 968 | 9 766 | 7 467 | 9 643 | 9 663 | 4 986 | 7 238 | 6 473 | 7 605 | 9 740 | 22 531 | 108 963 | 118 610 | 126 668 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 979 | 5 469 | 5 956 | 4 554 | 5 881 | 5 893 | 3 041 | 4 414 | 3 948 | 4 638 | 5 940 | 13 742 | 66 456 | 74 833 | 82 219 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 810 | 1 488 | 1 620 | 1 239 | 1 600 | 1 603 | 827 | 1 201 | 1 074 | 1 262 | 1 616 | 3 738 | 18 078 | 19 163 | 20 313 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 980 | 3 635 | 3 959 | 3 027 | 3 909 | 3 917 | 2 021 | 2 934 | 2 624 | 3 083 | 3 948 | 9 134 | 44 171 | 36 730 | 36 330 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 485 | 890 | 970 | 741 | 958 | 959 | 495 | 719 | 643 | 755 | 967 | 2 237 | 10 819 | 11 613 | 12 464 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 456 | 2 673 | 2 911 | 2 226 | 2 874 | 2 880 | 1 486 | 2 157 | 1 929 | 2 267 | 2 903 | 6 716 | 32 478 | 34 102 | 35 807 |
| Licences and permits | 242 | 444 | 484 | 370 | 478 | 479 | 247 | 359 | 321 | 377 | 483 | 1 116 | 5 398 | 5 722 | 6 065 |
| Agency services | 128 | 235 | 256 | 195 | 252 | 253 | 130 | 189 | 169 | 199 | 255 | 590 | 2 852 | 3 023 | 3 204 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 51 627 | 3 292 | - | 8 297 | 2 325 | 45 392 | 4 630 | 1 743 | 50 886 | 4 146 | - | - | 172 339 | 179 316 | 183 641 |
| Other revenue | 1 561 | 2 865 | 3 120 | 2 386 | 3 081 | 3 087 | 1 593 | 2 313 | 2 068 | 2 430 | 3 112 | 7 199 | 34 815 | 36 784 | 38 871 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 118 282 | 125 664 | 133 263 | 110 187 | 133 915 | 177 250 | 72 664 | 100 513 | 139 209 | 107 921 | 132 906 | 307 458 | 1 659 230 | 1 780 525 | 1 899 983 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 31 269 | - | - | 25 987 | 15 629 | 600 | - | - | 41 616 | 25 987 | - | - | 141 088 | 73 948 | 79 199 |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | 160 000 | 160 000 | 120 000 | 100 000 |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 149 551 | 125 664 | 133 263 | 136 174 | 149 544 | 177 850 | 72 664 | 100 513 | 180 825 | 133 908 | 132 906 | 467 458 | 1 960 318 | 1 974 473 | 2 079 182 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 43 618 | 43 120 | 45 638 | 43 237 | 68 949 | 44 374 | 50 404 | 49 211 | 49 892 | 56 403 | 55 516 | 6 659 | 557 021 | 579 002 | 612 798 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 527 | 1 527 | 1 526 | 1 526 | 1 606 | 1 644 | 1 595 | 1 801 | 1 808 | 1 837 | 1 808 | 1 732 | 19 936 | 21 115 | 22 363 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | 19 939 | | | | | | 19 939 | 39 877 | 54 668 | 66 655 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | - | 41 613 | 43 618 | 24 676 | 23 586 | 27 013 | 21 016 | 24 537 | 23 870 | 41 343 | 45 101 | 59 471 | 375 842 | 405 909 | 438 382 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | - | 3 390 | 3 553 | 2 010 | 1 921 | 2 200 | 1 712 | 1 999 | 1 944 | 3 368 | 3 674 | 4 844 | 30 616 | 35 678 | 41 245 |
| Other materials | 1 130 | 1 011 | 1 936 | 1 873 | 1 302 | 884 | 1 299 | 2 586 | 7 162 | 2 717 | 3 041 | 10 047 | 34 990 | 36 919 | 39 020 |
| Contracted services | 634 | 2 239 | 9 295 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 23 796 | 26 175 | 28 555 | 28 285 | 237 957 | 251 947 | 254 544 |
| Transfers and grants - other | 2 512 | - | 7 502 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 | 10 049 | 10 628 | 11 242 |
| Other expenditure | 5 601 | 12 368 | 12 368 | 14 135 | 15 902 | 15 902 | 14 135 | 14 135 | 7 970 | 9 935 | 14 135 | 1 528 | 138 115 | 147 385 | 160 247 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 55 022 | 105 268 | 125 436 | 111 253 | 137 062 | 135 753 | 113 957 | 118 064 | 116 442 | 141 778 | 151 830 | 132 539 | 1 444 404 | 1 543 249 | 1 646 497 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | 1 632 | 20 616 | 31 270 | 34 367 | 41 298 | 18 602 | 31 369 | 69 215 | 66 473 | 104 412 | 139 021 | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | 10 442 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 442 | 20 883 | 26 311 | 31 078 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 55 022 | 106 901 | 146 052 | 142 522 | 171 429 | 187 492 | 132 559 | 149 433 | 185 657 | 208 251 | 256 243 | 282 002 | 2 023 563 | 1 984 173 | 2 103 912 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 94 528 | 18 763 | (12 789) | (6 348) | (21 885) | (9 643) | (59 895) | (48 920) | (4 833) | (74 343) | (123 337) | 185 456 | (63 245) | (9 700) | (24 730) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 433 363 | 527 892 | 546 655 | 533 866 | 527 518 | 505 633 | 495 990 | 436 095 | 387 174 | 382 342 | 307 998 | 184 662 | 433 363 | 370 118 | 360 418 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 527 892 | 546 655 | 533 866 | 527 518 | 505 633 | 495 990 | 436 095 | 387 174 | 382 342 | 307 998 | 184 662 | 370 118 | 370 118 | 360 418 | 335 687 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R million | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions & donations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Name of organisation | | Number | | | R thousand |
| DBSA | 15 Yr | Ongoing | Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e | 31 December 2020 | 6 915 |
| DBSA | 15 Yr | Ongoing | Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e | 30 June 2025 | 19 309 |
| DBSA | 15 Yr | Ongoing | Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e | 30 June 2026 | 54 076 |
| DBSA | 15 Yr | Ongoing | Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e | 18 February 2030 | 85 965 |
| The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd | 3 Yr | Ongoing | Provision of off the grid electricity and related equipment t | 30 June 2019 | Offer approved |
| NEDBANK | Mths | Ongoing | Provisioning of banking services. | 30 June 2020 | Rates approved |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2018/19 | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | Estimate |
| R thousand | 1,3 | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | |
| <i>Contract 1</i> | | | | | | | - |
| <i>Contract 2</i> | | | | | | | - |
| <i>Contract 3 etc</i> | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | |
| <i>Lawula Systems</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Robotech</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Syntell</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>TMT Services</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Strike Technologies</i> | | 6 490 | 6 815 | - | | | 13 305 |
| <i>Geodebt Solutions CC</i> | | 2 809 | 2 978 | - | | | 5 787 |
| <i>Country Building Suppliers</i> | | 1 050 | 1 050 | - | | | 2 100 |
| <i>Polorama Wholesalers</i> | | 1 050 | 1 103 | - | | | 2 153 |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | 11 399 | 11 945 | - | - | - | 23 344 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | |
| <i>Lawula Systems</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Robotech</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Syntell</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>TMT Services</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Strike Technologies</i> | | 750 | 750 | - | | | 1 500 |
| <i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Schweitzer Engineering Lab</i> | | Rates Approved | | | | | - |
| <i>Eya Bantu Professional Services George</i> | | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | | | 3 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | 2 250 | 2 250 | - | - | - | 4 500 |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | 13 649 | 14 195 | - | - | - | 27 844 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1 | 48 430 | 188 905 | 106 734 | 260 262 | 271 406 | 271 406 | 188 942 | 176 237 | 142 051 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 13 949 | 32 742 | 64 532 | 84 239 | 84 239 | 44 450 | 29 750 | 20 450 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | - | 13 949 | 15 910 | 54 207 | 74 488 | 74 488 | 25 350 | 24 500 | 19 350 |
| <i>Road Structures</i> | | - | - | 15 265 | 7 850 | 6 435 | 6 435 | 16 200 | 4 700 | 400 |
| <i>Road Furniture</i> | | - | - | 1 567 | 2 475 | 3 316 | 3 316 | 2 900 | 550 | 700 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 600 | 2 600 | - | - | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 600 | 2 600 | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 9 850 | 8 102 | 6 209 | 42 500 | 33 326 | 33 326 | 7 280 | 8 900 | 8 000 |
| <i>Power Plants</i> | | - | - | - | 600 | 600 | 600 | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Substations</i> | | - | - | - | 10 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i> | | 7 600 | 8 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i> | | - | - | 297 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Networks</i> | | 2 250 | - | 2 005 | 11 500 | 11 958 | 11 958 | 4 480 | 6 400 | - |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | - | - | 3 218 | 18 750 | 17 118 | 17 118 | 2 000 | 1 600 | 7 100 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | 689 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 800 | 900 | 900 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 32 618 | 35 063 | 32 855 | 45 280 | 41 323 | 41 323 | 43 202 | 74 617 | 60 681 |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Boreholes</i> | | - | - | - | 450 | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Reservoirs</i> | | 400 | 599 | 19 088 | 18 450 | 19 402 | 19 402 | 21 500 | 38 500 | 19 500 |
| <i>Pump Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i> | | 2 119 | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i> | | - | - | - | 10 400 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 5 000 |
| <i>Distribution</i> | | 30 100 | 34 463 | 13 767 | 15 380 | 13 421 | 13 421 | 11 702 | 21 117 | 36 181 |
| <i>Distribution Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>PRV Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 130 181 | 33 368 | 97 750 | 99 898 | 99 898 | 62 200 | 39 450 | 22 700 |
| <i>Pump Station</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | - | 130 181 | 2 127 | 20 365 | 21 651 | 21 651 | 8 500 | 5 500 | 12 500 |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i> | | - | - | 31 242 | 77 385 | 78 247 | 78 247 | 52 500 | 32 750 | 9 000 |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 5 961 | 1 611 | 1 559 | 7 500 | 9 020 | 9 020 | 31 800 | 23 500 | 29 600 |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i> | | - | - | 723 | 6 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 30 000 | 8 000 | 16 000 |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i> | | 5 961 | 1 611 | 503 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1 000 | 10 000 | 10 100 |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i> | | - | - | 333 | 1 000 | 520 | 520 | - | - | - |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 3 500 | 1 500 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Lines</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Structures</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Piers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Revelments</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Promenades</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | 700 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 10 | 20 | 620 |
| <i>Data Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Core Layers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i> | | - | - | - | 700 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 20 | 620 |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 34 453 | 17 110 | 14 850 | 26 030 | 25 895 | 25 895 | 18 475 | 12 185 | 6 300 |
| Community Facilities | | 17 467 | 13 898 | 14 769 | 25 530 | 25 395 | 25 395 | 12 475 | 7 185 | 5 300 |
| <i>Halls</i> | | 8 082 | 9 565 | 8 468 | 1 000 | 800 | 800 | 1 000 | - | - |
| <i>Centres</i> | | - | - | 596 | 1 000 | 66 | 66 | - | - | 100 |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | 700 | 311 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | - | 700 | 700 | 700 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| <i>Libraries</i> | | 4 300 | 1 237 | - | 60 | 1 232 | 1 232 | 475 | 385 | 100 |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | 1 800 | 767 | 664 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | | 335 | 379 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parks</i> | | - | 1 638 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | 2 250 | - | 1 851 | 1 500 | 3 916 | 3 916 | 2 500 | 1 800 | 2 100 |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 150 | 1 150 | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | - | - | 3 900 | 3 910 | 3 910 | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | - | - | 3 158 | 7 400 | 5 254 | 5 254 | 4 500 | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | - | - | - | 6 000 | 5 373 | 5 373 | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | 32 | 2 950 | 2 975 | 2 975 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 16 986 | 3 212 | 82 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 6 000 | 5 000 | 1 000 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | - | 1 155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | 16 986 | 1 925 | 82 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 6 000 | 5 000 | 1 000 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | 132 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | 1 337 | 1 350 | 1 350 | 1 350 | 2 000 | 1 000 | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | 1 337 | 1 350 | 1 350 | 1 350 | 2 000 | 1 000 | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 904 | 1 045 | 445 | 445 | 2 400 | 10 780 | 10 800 |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | 600 | - | - | 2 100 | 10 480 | 10 500 |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | - | 600 | - | - | 2 100 | 10 480 | 10 500 |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | 904 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | 904 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 13 370 | 21 875 | 1 219 | 1 550 | 1 797 | 1 797 | 9 260 | 4 780 | 16 790 |
| Operational Buildings | | 6 722 | 16 097 | 139 | 500 | 788 | 788 | 5 500 | 4 500 | 5 000 |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | 6 722 | 8 827 | 139 | - | 56 | 56 | 500 | - | 5 000 |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | - | 219 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 4 500 | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | 6 656 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | 395 | - | 500 | 732 | 732 | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 6 648 | 5 777 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 1 009 | 1 009 | 3 760 | 280 | 11 790 |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | 6 648 | 5 783 | 1 080 | 1 050 | 1 009 | 1 009 | 3 760 | 280 | 11 790 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | (6) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 120 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 120 | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | 2 650 | 50 | 450 | 1 382 | 1 382 | - | - | 200 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | 2 650 | 50 | 450 | 1 382 | 1 382 | - | - | 200 |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | 2 650 | 50 | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | 200 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | 150 | 1 082 | 1 082 | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 185 | 1 800 | 2 184 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 185 | 1 800 | 2 184 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 10 686 | 5 170 | 3 620 | 2 405 | 4 095 | 4 095 | 2 375 | 2 112 | 1 752 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 10 686 | 5 170 | 3 620 | 2 405 | 4 095 | 4 095 | 2 375 | 2 112 | 1 752 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3 425 | - | 6 560 | 15 584 | 4 360 | 4 360 | 21 480 | 4 355 | 4 550 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3 425 | - | 6 560 | 15 584 | 4 360 | 4 360 | 21 480 | 4 355 | 4 550 |
| Transport Assets | | 7 050 | 9 437 | 17 045 | 12 770 | 15 119 | 15 119 | 17 230 | 10 400 | 11 400 |
| Transport Assets | | 7 050 | 9 437 | 17 045 | 12 770 | 15 119 | 15 119 | 17 230 | 10 400 | 11 400 |
| Land | | - | - | 4 221 | - | - | - | 77 650 | 160 | 170 |
| Land | | - | - | 4 221 | - | - | - | 77 650 | 160 | 170 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 118 599 | 246 945 | 158 843 | 321 496 | 325 898 | 325 898 | 339 862 | 222 058 | 194 063 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 167 660 | 58 637 | 27 782 | 38 700 | 48 740 | 48 740 | 34 216 | 33 120 | 45 000 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 29 960 | 12 196 | 18 935 | 11 500 | 16 515 | 16 515 | 8 000 | 6 000 | 11 750 |
| Roads | | 29 960 | 12 196 | 18 935 | 11 500 | 16 515 | 16 515 | 8 000 | 6 000 | 11 750 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 34 830 | 19 428 | 3 887 | 20 500 | 26 388 | 26 388 | 9 216 | 6 120 | 16 250 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | 400 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 600 | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 34 730 | 19 428 | 361 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 100 | - | 3 526 | 18 100 | 22 788 | 22 788 | 7 715 | 4 520 | 15 250 |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 3 200 | 3 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 29 729 | 3 543 | 2 694 | 4 000 | 2 610 | 2 610 | 5 000 | 6 000 | 7 000 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | 4 137 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 2 111 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 23 481 | 3 543 | 2 694 | 4 000 | 2 610 | 2 610 | 5 000 | 6 000 | 7 000 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 70 788 | 22 297 | 2 266 | 2 700 | 3 226 | 3 226 | 12 000 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 70 788 | 22 297 | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | 9 000 | 12 000 | 6 000 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | 2 266 | 2 000 | 2 234 | 2 234 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 000 |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | 200 | 492 | 492 | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 903 | 1 173 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 1 903 | 1 173 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 12 308 | 882 | 373 | 300 | 480 | 480 | - | 300 | 3 500 |
| Community Facilities | | 4 707 | 882 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 300 | 3 500 |
| <i>Halls</i> | | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 3 500 |
| <i>Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | - | 91 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | 150 | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parks</i> | | - | 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | 1 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | 1 249 | 654 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 7 601 | - | 363 | 300 | 480 | 480 | - | - | - |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | 7 601 | - | 363 | 300 | 480 | 480 | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | 1 500 | 1 219 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | 1 500 | 1 219 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 34 343 | 95 479 | 449 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 100 | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 31 693 | 95 479 | 449 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 100 | - |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | | 31 693 | - | 449 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 100 | - |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | 475 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | 95 004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 2 650 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | 2 650 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 3 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 3 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | 3 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 3 450 | 6 747 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 3 450 | 6 747 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 380 | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 380 | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2 250 | - | 493 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2 250 | - | 493 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 2 580 | 294 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 |
| Transport Assets | | 2 580 | 294 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 229 420 | 163 258 | 29 097 | 39 400 | 49 620 | 49 620 | 34 316 | 33 520 | 48 900 |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 0.0% | 39.8% | 6.7% | 7.5% | 8.8% | 8.8% | 6.1% | 8.1% | 11.5% |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprech"</i> | | 153.1% | 109.3% | 18.5% | 19.8% | 25.0% | 25.0% | 17.4% | 16.3% | 22.9% |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 52 621 | 50 647 | 21 383 | 37 019 | 32 763 | 32 763 | 36 312 | 38 490 | 40 800 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 7 186 | 5 596 | 5 510 | 5 835 | 6 864 | 6 864 | 14 386 | 15 249 | 16 164 |
| Roads | | 7 186 | 5 596 | 5 510 | 595 | 595 | 595 | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | 4 190 | 4 819 | 4 819 | 14 386 | 15 249 | 16 164 |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | 1 051 | 1 451 | 1 451 | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | 161 | 1 072 | 1 072 | 1 072 | 802 | 850 | 901 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | 572 | 606 | 643 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | 161 | 1 048 | 1 048 | 1 048 | 230 | 244 | 258 |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 11 923 | 11 876 | 7 510 | 15 098 | 10 813 | 10 813 | 2 328 | 2 468 | 2 616 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 11 923 | 11 876 | 7 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | 14 170 | 9 885 | 9 885 | 2 328 | 2 468 | 2 616 |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | 928 | 928 | 928 | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 9 912 | 5 493 | 1 215 | 8 837 | 8 337 | 8 337 | 8 292 | 8 789 | 9 317 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | 3 107 | 3 107 | 3 107 | 3 294 | 3 491 | 3 701 |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | 538 | 538 | 538 | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 9 912 | 5 493 | 1 215 | 5 192 | 4 692 | 4 692 | 4 998 | 5 298 | 5 616 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 14 385 | 16 031 | 6 220 | 5 122 | 4 622 | 4 622 | 6 100 | 6 466 | 6 854 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | 17 | 17 | 17 | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 14 385 | 16 031 | 6 220 | 2 536 | 2 036 | 2 036 | 6 100 | 6 466 | 6 854 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | 2 569 | 2 569 | 2 569 | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 9 214 | 11 651 | 767 | 1 054 | 1 054 | 1 054 | 4 403 | 4 668 | 4 948 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | 1 054 | 1 054 | 1 054 | 4 403 | 4 668 | 4 948 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | 9 214 | 11 651 | 767 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 1 192 | 6 909 | 48 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 25 857 | 27 847 | 28 988 |
| Community Facilities | | 1 192 | 6 909 | 48 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 25 857 | 27 847 | 28 988 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | 37 | 37 | 37 | 39 | 41 | 44 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 1 192 | 6 909 | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | 57 | 57 | 57 | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 818 | 27 806 | 28 945 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 780 | 858 | 9 705 | 429 | 429 | 429 | 587 | 622 | 659 |
| Operational Buildings | | 780 | 858 | 9 705 | 429 | 429 | 429 | 587 | 622 | 659 |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | 429 | 429 | 429 | 587 | 622 | 659 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 780 | 858 | 9 705 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | 91 | 30 | 30 | 42 | 45 | 48 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | 91 | 30 | 30 | 42 | 45 | 48 |
| Intangible Assets | | 65 | 725 | - | 665 | 660 | 660 | 503 | 533 | 565 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 65 | 725 | - | 665 | 660 | 660 | 503 | 533 | 565 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 65 | 725 | - | 665 | 660 | 660 | 503 | 533 | 565 |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>R thousand</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | 5 038 | 22 894 | 20 239 | 20 239 | 17 268 | 18 346 | 19 487 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | 5 038 | 22 894 | 20 239 | 20 239 | 17 268 | 18 346 | 19 487 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | 6 883 | 10 437 | 11 355 | 11 355 | 10 671 | 11 333 | 11 987 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | 6 883 | 10 437 | 11 355 | 11 355 | 10 671 | 11 333 | 11 987 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 54 658 | 59 139 | 43 056 | 71 629 | 65 570 | 65 570 | 91 240 | 97 216 | 102 533 |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 1.3% | 1.3% | 0.9% | 1.4% | 1.3% | 1.3% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.8% |
| <i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i> | | 4.3% | 4.5% | 3.2% | 4.2% | 3.8% | 3.8% | 5.3% | 5.4% | 5.3% |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 102 041 | 119 246 | 124 640 | 149 293 | 149 293 | 149 293 | 155 265 | 161 476 | 167 935 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 46 840 | 47 049 | 50 627 | 61 360 | 61 360 | 61 360 | 63 815 | 66 367 | 69 022 |
| Roads | | 46 840 | 47 049 | 50 627 | 60 374 | 60 374 | 60 374 | 62 789 | 65 301 | 67 913 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | 980 | 980 | 980 | 1 019 | 1 060 | 1 102 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | 1 210 | 1 557 | 1 557 | 1 557 | 1 619 | 1 684 | 1 751 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | 1 210 | 1 437 | 1 437 | 1 437 | 1 494 | 1 554 | 1 616 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | 120 | 120 | 120 | 125 | 130 | 135 |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 21 177 | 21 780 | 21 161 | 27 433 | 27 433 | 27 433 | 28 531 | 29 672 | 30 859 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | 823 | 823 | 823 | 856 | 890 | 926 |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | 26 610 | 26 610 | 26 610 | 27 675 | 28 782 | 29 933 |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 14 401 | 14 890 | 21 161 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 6 776 | 6 890 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 18 686 | 34 723 | 35 498 | 41 885 | 41 885 | 41 885 | 43 560 | 45 303 | 47 115 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | 24 036 | 24 036 | 24 036 | 24 998 | 25 997 | 27 037 |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | 17 755 | 17 755 | 17 755 | 18 465 | 19 204 | 19 972 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | 18 686 | 34 723 | 35 498 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 91 | 94 | 98 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 15 338 | 15 694 | 12 121 | 14 586 | 14 586 | 14 586 | 15 170 | 15 776 | 16 408 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 15 338 | 15 694 | 12 121 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | 4 557 | 4 557 | 4 557 | 4 739 | 4 929 | 5 126 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | 10 029 | 10 029 | 10 029 | 10 430 | 10 847 | 11 281 |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | 4 022 | 2 472 | 2 472 | 2 472 | 2 571 | 2 674 | 2 780 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | 1 014 | 1 268 | 1 268 | 1 268 | 1 319 | 1 372 | 1 427 |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | 3 008 | 1 188 | 1 188 | 1 188 | 1 236 | 1 285 | 1 337 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 2 236 | 2 946 | 4 238 | 9 990 | 9 990 | 9 990 | 10 390 | 10 805 | 11 238 |
| Community Facilities | | 984 | 1 027 | 6 | 7 045 | 7 045 | 7 045 | 7 327 | 7 620 | 7 925 |
| Halls | | 3 | 4 | - | 202 | 202 | 202 | 210 | 219 | 228 |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | 121 | 121 | 121 | 126 | 131 | 136 |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | 6 | 7 | 6 | 219 | 219 | 219 | 228 | 237 | 247 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | 519 | 519 | 519 | 540 | 562 | 584 |
| Police | | - | - | - | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 686 | 1 754 | 1 824 |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 93 | 95 | - | 1 582 | 1 582 | 1 582 | 1 645 | 1 711 | 1 780 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 | 187 | 195 | 202 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | 728 | 728 | 728 | 757 | 788 | 819 |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 883 | 921 | - | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 947 | 2 024 | 2 105 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 1 252 | 1 919 | 4 231 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 3 063 | 3 185 | 3 312 |
| Indoor Facilities | | 35 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 1 218 | 1 884 | 4 231 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 3 063 | 3 185 | 3 312 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 252 | - | - | 434 | 434 | 434 | 452 | 470 | 489 |
| Revenue Generating | | 252 | - | - | 434 | 434 | 434 | 452 | 470 | 489 |
| Improved Property | | 252 | - | - | 434 | 434 | 434 | 452 | 470 | 489 |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 34 438 | 17 952 | 13 859 | 6 150 | 6 150 | 6 150 | 6 396 | 6 652 | 6 918 |
| Operational Buildings | | 34 094 | 17 605 | 13 806 | 3 154 | 3 154 | 3 154 | 3 281 | 3 412 | 3 548 |
| Municipal Offices | | 850 | 6 225 | 10 365 | 3 114 | 3 114 | 3 114 | 3 239 | 3 368 | 3 503 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | 40 | 40 | 40 | 42 | 43 | 45 |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 33 244 | 11 380 | 3 441 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 344 | 347 | 53 | 2 996 | 2 996 | 2 996 | 3 116 | 3 240 | 3 370 |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | 344 | 347 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | 53 | 2 996 | 2 996 | 2 996 | 3 116 | 3 240 | 3 370 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 318 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 318 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 230 | 444 | 1 731 | 2 291 | 2 291 | 2 291 | 2 383 | 2 478 | 2 577 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 230 | 444 | 1 731 | 2 291 | 2 291 | 2 291 | 2 383 | 2 478 | 2 577 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 230 | 444 | 1 731 | 2 272 | 2 272 | 2 272 | 2 363 | 2 458 | 2 556 |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified</i> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 178 | 4 835 | 4 287 | 5 374 | 5 374 | 5 374 | 5 589 | 5 813 | 6 045 |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 178 | 4 835 | 4 287 | 5 374 | 5 374 | 5 374 | 5 589 | 5 813 | 6 045 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 429 | 2 887 | 2 651 | 2 901 | 2 901 | 2 901 | 3 017 | 3 138 | 3 263 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 2 429 | 2 887 | 2 651 | 2 901 | 2 901 | 2 901 | 3 017 | 3 138 | 3 263 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 4 001 | 997 | 3 929 | 4 657 | 4 657 | 4 657 | 4 844 | 5 037 | 5 239 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 4 001 | 997 | 3 929 | 4 657 | 4 657 | 4 657 | 4 844 | 5 037 | 5 239 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | 1 897 | 8 508 | 8 508 | 8 508 | 8 849 | 9 203 | 9 571 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | 1 897 | 8 508 | 8 508 | 8 508 | 8 849 | 9 203 | 9 571 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 149 804 | 149 307 | 157 550 | 189 600 | 189 600 | 189 600 | 197 184 | 205 072 | 213 274 |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | 225 365 | 121 450 | 142 924 | 142 924 | 137 550 | 128 984 | 152 375 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | 26 286 | 8 250 | 9 423 | 9 423 | 33 700 | 4 500 | 1 400 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | - | - | 24 887 | 7 750 | 8 890 | 8 890 | 33 200 | 4 000 | 1 400 |
| <i>Road Structures</i> | | - | - | 898 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Road Furniture</i> | | - | - | 501 | 500 | 534 | 534 | 500 | 500 | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | 1 233 | 1 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | - | - | 1 233 | 1 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | 38 974 | 15 900 | 18 579 | 18 579 | 14 250 | 13 300 | 11 450 |
| <i>Power Plants</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Substations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Networks</i> | | - | - | 29 443 | 15 600 | 17 979 | 17 979 | 11 500 | 10 500 | 11 000 |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | - | - | 7 672 | 300 | 600 | 600 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 100 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | 1 858 | - | - | - | 250 | 300 | 350 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | 109 358 | 34 100 | 41 550 | 41 550 | 32 000 | 30 000 | 59 025 |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i> | | - | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| <i>Boreholes</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Reservoirs</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pump Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i> | | - | - | 20 365 | 11 600 | 12 283 | 12 283 | 4 500 | 14 000 | 31 750 |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i> | | - | - | 19 135 | 13 000 | 13 747 | 13 747 | 15 000 | 7 500 | - |
| <i>Distribution</i> | | - | - | 69 858 | 7 000 | 13 020 | 13 020 | 10 000 | 6 000 | 36 000 |
| <i>Distribution Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>PRV Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | 47 300 | 60 200 | 68 646 | 68 646 | 54 100 | 76 184 | 79 000 |
| <i>Pump Station</i> | | - | - | 8 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 7 000 | 13 000 | 1 000 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i> | | - | - | 47 204 | 59 500 | 67 946 | 67 946 | 46 600 | 61 684 | 67 500 |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i> | | - | - | 88 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | 719 | 1 000 | 1 325 | 1 325 | 1 500 | 2 000 | 1 000 |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i> | | - | - | 650 | 1 000 | 1 325 | 1 325 | 1 500 | 2 000 | 1 000 |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i> | | - | - | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Lines</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Structures</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Piers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Revetments</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Promenades</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | 1 494 | 1 000 | 400 | 400 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 |
| <i>Data Centres</i> | | - | - | 1 494 | 1 000 | 400 | 400 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 |
| <i>Core Layers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | 13 487 | 23 175 | 19 141 | 19 141 | 18 350 | 14 850 | 11 900 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | 4 275 | 16 475 | 13 091 | 13 091 | 11 850 | 9 300 | 5 850 |
| Halls | | - | - | 1 437 | 900 | 4 425 | 4 425 | 3 850 | 3 550 | 1 750 |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | 1 878 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 500 | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | 138 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | 201 | 1 275 | 1 958 | 1 958 | 1 000 | 250 | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | 621 | 11 650 | 1 135 | 1 135 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 3 000 |
| Police | | - | - | - | 300 | 3 474 | 3 474 | 500 | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 500 | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | 500 | 650 | 650 | 500 | 500 | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 800 | 2 000 | 100 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | 9 213 | 6 700 | 6 050 | 6 050 | 6 500 | 5 550 | 6 050 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | 9 213 | 6 700 | 6 050 | 6 050 | 6 500 | 5 550 | 6 050 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 500 | 500 | 200 |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 500 | 500 | 200 |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 296 | 6 900 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 10 900 | 9 250 | 13 000 |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | 5 100 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 4 000 | 11 000 |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | 5 100 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 4 000 | 11 000 |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | 296 | 1 800 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 5 700 | 5 250 | 2 000 |
| Improved Property | | - | - | 296 | 1 800 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 5 700 | 5 250 | 2 000 |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | 1 039 | 9 520 | 6 587 | 6 587 | 11 200 | 250 | 250 |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | 1 039 | 4 600 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 5 700 | 250 | 250 |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | 10 | 900 | 667 | 667 | 500 | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | 138 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 |
| Stores | | - | - | 125 | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | 766 | 3 200 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 5 000 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | 4 920 | 2 420 | 2 420 | 5 500 | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | 4 920 | 2 420 | 2 420 | 5 500 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 300 | 150 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 300 | 150 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 300 | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | 4 295 | 6 000 | 12 780 | 12 780 | 5 100 | 4 600 | 4 600 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | 4 295 | 6 000 | 12 780 | 12 780 | 5 100 | 4 600 | 4 600 |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 500 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 500 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | 1 260 | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 150 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | 1 260 | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 150 |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | - | - | 245 742 | 167 145 | 188 032 | 188 032 | 184 100 | 159 034 | 183 375 |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 56.7% | 31.7% | 33.4% | 33.4% | 33.0% | 38.4% | 43.0% |
| <i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i> | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 156.0% | 84.1% | 94.6% | 94.6% | 93.4% | 77.6% | 86.0% |

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Present value |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | 35 | 40 | 40 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | 9 930 | 4 982 | 159 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 62 690 | 28 245 | 27 275 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 375 107 | 350 926 | 369 239 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 105 650 | 28 750 | 29 050 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 150 | 150 | 150 | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 553 562 | 413 093 | 425 913 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager | | 52 258 | 53 489 | 55 780 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services | | 109 279 | 112 577 | 120 939 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Infrastructure Services | | 972 006 | 1 046 404 | 1 115 437 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services | | 357 526 | 379 805 | 404 176 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 184 055 | 195 930 | 209 548 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | 133 124 | 137 057 | 142 472 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Financial Services | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 356 122 | 382 456 | 408 452 | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 639 886 | 692 917 | 749 031 | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 201 975 | 217 103 | 231 085 | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 113 503 | 122 278 | 130 586 | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 69 225 | 77 147 | 84 762 | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 18 831 | 19 961 | 21 159 | | | | |
| <i>Other Revenue</i> | | 379 105 | 387 345 | 400 452 | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | 1 906 179 | 1 958 514 | 2 088 913 | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 493 017 | 417 051 | 422 371 | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Manager | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972186 | Good Governance and Compliance | 35 | 40 | 40 |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712973243 | Good Governance and Compliance | 45 | 35 | - |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Klampnuts | 712976959 | Valley of Possibility | 3 000 | - | - |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Groendal | 712976959 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | - | - |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown | 712976959 | Valley of Possibility | - | 4 500 | - |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Kayamandi | 712973272 | Valley of Possibility | 4 500 | - | - |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Upgrading of the Kayamandi Economic Tourism Corridor | 712973363 | Valley of Possibility | 150 | 250 | - |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972279 | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 | 52 | 59 |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972187 | Good Governance and Compliance | 55 | 35 | - |
| | Planning and Economic Development | Furniture, Tools & Equipment | 712976909 | Good Governance and Compliance | 150 | 130 | 125 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Basic Services Improvements: Langrug | 712972572 | Dignified Living | 4 300 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Langrug Dam | 712976915 | Valley of Possibility | 3 500 | - | - |
| | Infrastructure Services | Idas Valley IRDP / FLISP | 712972280 | Dignified Living | 8 500 | 5 000 | - |
| | Infrastructure Services | Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human Settlements & Property | 712972271 | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Furniture,Tools and Equipment: Human Settlements and Property | 712972569 | Good Governance and Compliance | 20 | 20 | 23 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Northern Extension: Feasibility | 712972277 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 500 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Enkanini ABS | 712973221 | Dignified Living | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Enkanini subdivision, consolidation and rezoning | 712973342 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 5 000 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Kayamandi Town Centre - Civil Infrastructure | 712975696 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | 3 000 | 5 000 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Kayamandi: Watergang and Zone O | 712972268 | Dignified Living | 3 650 | 5 000 | 4 000 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Cloeteville IRDP Planning | 712972276 | Dignified Living | 260 | 280 | 6 790 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Klampnuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites) | 712972270 | Dignified Living | 6 452 | 6 452 | - |
| | Infrastructure Services | Jamestown: Mountainview Installation of water and sewer services | 712973344 | Dignified Living | 100 | - | - |
| | Infrastructure Services | Access to Basic Services | 712972568 | Dignified Living | 250 | 265 | 281 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Smartie town, Cloeteville | 712972267 | Dignified Living | 5 500 | - | - |
| | Infrastructure Services | Housing Projects | 712972278 | Dignified Living | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Jamestown: Housing | 712973470 | Dignified Living | 600 | 7 980 | 10 500 |
| | Infrastructure Services | Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge | New | Dignified Living | 7 000 | 7 500 | - |
| | Infrastructure Services | Longlands Vlotenburg: Housing Internal Services | 712972266 | Dignified Living | 4 000 | - | - |
| | Infrastructure Services | Northern Extension: Feasibility | 712972277 | Valley of Possibility | 500 | 3 500 | 3 000 |

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Infrastructure Services | Town Centre Stellenbosch (Social Housing) | 712972275 | Dignified Living | - | - | 3 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Skips (5,5KI) | 712972369 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 400 | 400 | 200 |
| Infrastructure Services | Stellenbosch WC024 Material Recovery Facility | 712973454 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 22 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Transfer Station: Stellenbosch | 712973451 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Vehicles | 712972375 | Good Governance and Compliance | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Expansion of the landfill site (New cells) | 712977010 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 000 | 8 000 | 16 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Waste Minimization Projects | 712972367 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Integrated Waste Management Plan | 712973455 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 100 |
| Infrastructure Services | Landfill Gas To Energy | 712972377 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | 500 | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab | 712972579 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 500 | 2 000 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Waste Management Software | 712972383 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 200 |
| Infrastructure Services | Waste to Energy - Implementation | 712973452 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | 3 000 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Waste to Energy - Planning | 712973453 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 500 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Waste Biofuels | 712972376 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 300 |
| Infrastructure Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste | 712972370 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 35 | 45 | 45 |
| Infrastructure Services | Street Refuse Bins | 712979098 | Good Governance and Compliance | 300 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek | 712972585 | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 | 15 000 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat | 712973372 | Dignified Living | 9 000 | 12 000 | 6 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade Auto-Samplers | 712972387 | Valley of Possibility | 100 | 100 | 150 |
| Infrastructure Services | Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine | 712973371 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Industrial Effluent Monitoring | 712976906 | Dignified Living | 500 | 750 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek | 712972388 | Valley of Possibility | 40 000 | 44 684 | 50 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer | 712972498 | Dignified Living | 10 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024 | 712972704 | Dignified Living | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Vehicles | 712973447 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade | 712972488 | Dignified Living | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer | 712972487 | Valley of Possibility | 10 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Sewerpipe Replacement | 712972489 | Dignified Living | 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation | 712973422 | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 |
| Infrastructure Services | Kayamandi Bulk Sewer | 712979155 | Dignified Living | - | 500 | 10 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS | 712973289 | Dignified Living | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade | 712979152 | Dignified Living | - | - | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10Ml per day | 712976911 | Dignified Living | - | - | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infrastructure | 712973464 | Dignified Living | - | - | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Update Sewer Masterplan | 712973448 | Dignified Living | - | - | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts | 712972389 | Valley of Possibility | 100 | 500 | 1 000 |

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Infrastructure Services | Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade | 712979156 | Dignified Living | - | 1 000 | 10 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown | 712972494 | Dignified Living | 30 000 | 30 000 | 6 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bulk water supply Klapmuts | 712973356 | Valley of Possibility | 10 000 | 15 000 | 5 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Water Conservation & Demand Management | 712972484 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 10 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas Valley | 712972596 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Reservoirs and Dam Safety | 712972485 | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade and Replace Water Meters | 712972486 | Valley of Possibility | 2 500 | 2 500 | 3 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Update Water Masterplan and IMQS | 712972496 | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | WSDP (tri-annually) | 712973530 | Valley of Possibility | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschoek | 712972595 | Valley of Possibility | 6 000 | 12 000 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Chlorination Installation: Upgrade | 712972483 | Valley of Possibility | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024 | 712972479 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Waterpipe Replacement | 712972477 | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 | 6 000 | 7 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Water Telemetry Upgrade | 712972476 | Valley of Possibility | 500 | 500 | 750 |
| Infrastructure Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation | 712972490 | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Infrastructure Services | Vehicles | 712972495 | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade of Franschoek Reservoirs and Pipelines | 712980154 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades | 712980161 | Valley of Possibility | - | 1 000 | 30 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Water Treatment Works: Idas Valley | 712972497 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | 11 000 | 15 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades | 712972492 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastructure | 712973486 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi | 712972594 | Valley of Possibility | 15 000 | 7 500 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme | 712976905 | Valley of Possibility | - | 500 | 15 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | New Reservoir: Polkadraai | 712973442 | Valley of Possibility | 20 000 | 20 000 | 10 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown | 712972478 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof | 712972481 | Valley of Possibility | - | 500 | 14 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | New Reservoir Rosendal | 712978028 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 15 000 | 6 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Reseal Roads -Franschoek CBD | 712972586 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Reseal Roads -Onder Papegaaiberg | 712972397 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Resealing (WC024) | 712972394 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 1 000 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System | 712972395 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 2 000 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge | 712975576 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw | 712972411 | Good Governance and Compliance | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Infrastructure Services | R44 Access Upgrades | 712976984 | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024) | 712972391 | Valley of Possibility | 4 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Reseal Roads - Cloetesville | 712972405 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | 3 000 |

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Infrastructure Services | Reseal Roads - Idasvalley | 712972399 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | 2 750 |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrade Gravel Roads - Devon Valley | 712979134 | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Technopark Access Road | 712973385 | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Reseal Roads Stellenbosch | 712976986 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Schuilplaats Road Link | 712979131 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Specialized Vehicle | 712973440 | Good Governance and Compliance | 3 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Structural Rehabilitation - Bridges | 712979128 | Valley of Possibility | 5 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Reseal Roads Kylemore | 712973393 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Reseal Roads Paradyskloof | 712972400 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek | 712972472 | Valley of Possibility | 1 700 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel / Kylemore | 712972454 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 400 |
| Infrastructure Services | Directional Information Signage | 712972392 | Valley of Possibility | 200 | 200 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering | 712972456 | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 | 100 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Signalisation implementation | 712973397 | Good Governance and Compliance | 200 | 250 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer | 712972457 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 300 |
| Infrastructure Services | Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation | 712972433 | Safe Valley | 1 500 | 2 000 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Traffic Management Improvement Programme | 712972460 | Safe Valley | 500 | 500 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals | 712972393 | Safe Valley | 500 | 500 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Accident Information System | 712976948 | Safe Valley | 750 | 250 | 250 |
| Infrastructure Services | Pedestrian Crossing Implementation | 712973398 | Safe Valley | 1 000 | 100 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Vehicles | 712973395 | Safe Valley | - | - | 250 |
| Infrastructure Services | Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024 | 712972448 | Safe Valley | 250 | 250 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Universal Access Implementation | 712973403 | Valley of Possibility | 100 | 100 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch | 712972453 | Valley of Possibility | 12 000 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Specialized Vehicle | 712972435 | safe Valley | - | - | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Asset Management: Traffic Signaling Systems | 712979124 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 700 |
| Infrastructure Services | Non Motorised Transportation (NMT) Implementation | 712977014 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 3 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Northern Extension: Public Transport Network | 712973466 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line) | 712972431 | Safe Valley | 2 000 | 500 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Bicycle Lockup Facilities | 712972422 | Safe Valley | - | - | 200 |
| Infrastructure Services | Bus and Taxi Shelters | 712972417 | Safe Valley | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Infrastructure Services | Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan | 712972412 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 900 | 1 000 | 600 |
| Infrastructure Services | Update Roads Master Plan for WC024 | 712973412 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Jamestown South Transport Network | New | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 2 000 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Taxi Rank: Klapmuts | New | Valley of Possibility | 2 500 | 1 500 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Taxi Rank: Kayamandi | 712972414 | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 | - | - |

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Infrastructure Services | NMT Asset Management & NMT Public Transport | 712973405 | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 500 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch | 712972282 | Valley of Possibility | 500 | 500 | 100 |
| Infrastructure Services | DSM Geyser Control | 712972309 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 500 | 100 | 100 |
| Infrastructure Services | New 66kV substation - Dwars Rivier | 712975671 | Valley of Possibility | 1 100 | 2 700 | 14 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch | 712972285 | Valley of Possibility | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Meter Panels | 712972289 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 400 | 500 | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance of mini-substations | 712972301 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 500 | 600 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Vehicle Fleet | 712972303 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek | 712972297 | Valley of Possibility | 1 500 | 1 500 | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Lighting on Public Places | 712977022 | Safe Valley | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | General System Improvements - Franschhoek | 712972299 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry | 712972286 | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting | 712972284 | Safe Valley | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Automatic Meter Reader | 712972290 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Infrastructure Services | Network Cable Replace 11 Kv | 712972287 | Valley of Possibility | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations | 712972288 | Valley of Possibility | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | 712972302 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 000 | 2 000 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Services | 712972283 | Valley of Possibility | 250 | 300 | 350 |
| Infrastructure Services | Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq PILC(Table19) copper cabling, 3.8km | 712973165 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 5 500 |
| Infrastructure Services | Integrated National Electrification Programme | 712972574 | Valley of Possibility | 11 160 | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| Infrastructure Services | Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enkanini) | 712972312 | Valley of Possibility | 4 480 | 6 400 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Furniture, Tools & Equipment | 712972378 | Good Governance and Compliance | 110 | 100 | - |
| Infrastructure Services | Implementation of Ward Priorities | 712978034 | Good Governance and Compliance | 490 | | |
| Infrastructure Services | Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Data | 712972380 | Good Governance and Compliance | 200 | 300 | - |
| Corporate Services | Implementation of Ward Priorities | 712978037 | Good Governance and Compliance | 320 | - | - |
| Corporate Services | Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices | 712975599 | Good Governance and Compliance | 500 | 500 | 600 |
| Corporate Services | Public WI-FI Network | 712973438 | Good Governance and Compliance | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Corporate Services | Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms | 712972509 | Good Governance and Compliance | 4 500 | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| Corporate Services | New Community Hall Klapmuts | 712972358 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | - |
| Corporate Services | Structural Improvement: General | 712972195 | Dignified Living | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 500 |
| Corporate Services | Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building | 712972357 | Valley of Possibility | 500 | 500 | 200 |
| Corporate Services | Upgrading Fencing | 712972363 | Valley of Possibility | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Corporate Services | Structural Upgrading: Community Hall Lamotte | 712972198 | Valley of Possibility | 1 700 | 300 | - |
| Corporate Services | Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management | 712973285 | Valley of Possibility | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Corporate Services | Flats: Interior Upgrading | 712973320 | Dignified Living | 3 000 | 1 500 | - |
| Corporate Services | Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre | 712972365 | Valley of Possibility | 4 000 | 5 000 | 3 000 |

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Corporate Services | Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds | 712976939 | Valley of Possibility | 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Corporate Services | Flats: Cloetesville Fencing | 712973319 | Safe Valley | - | - | 100 |
| Corporate Services | Upgrading of Eike Town Town Hall | 712977021 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 2 000 | - |
| Corporate Services | Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch | 712977017 | Good Governance and Compliance | 2 000 | 6 000 | 2 000 |
| Corporate Services | La Motte Clubhouse | 712972361 | Valley of Possibility | 3 700 | 300 | - |
| Corporate Services | Public Ablution Facilities: Franschoek | 712976912 | Dignified Living | 500 | 500 | - |
| Corporate Services | Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall | 712977020 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | 1 000 | - |
| Corporate Services | Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall | 712980152 | Valley of Possibility | 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Corporate Services | Upgrading of Community Facilities: Jonkershoek | 712976940 | Valley of Possibility | 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Corporate Services | Purchasing of land | 712975621 | Dignified Living | 77 500 | - | - |
| Corporate Services | Upgrade Millenium Hall Priel | 712980160 | Valley of Possibility | - | 300 | 3 000 |
| Corporate Services | Idas Valley Community Hall | 712980160 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 500 |
| Corporate Services | Structural Improvement: Beltana | 712972362 | Valley of Possibility | - | 500 | 10 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve) | New | Good Governance and Compliance | 1 500 | 250 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972188 | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Community and Protection Services | Implementation of Ward Priorities | 712978036 | Good Governance and Compliance | 2 025 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure | 712972247 | Dignified Living | 1 500 | 1 500 | 3 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | New Cemetery: Klapmuts | 712979093 | Dignified Living | 500 | - | 5 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Purchase of Equipment | 712979094 | Good Governance and Compliance | 200 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes | 712972217 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 150 | 150 | 250 |
| Community and Protection Services | Irrigation Systems | 712973239 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 100 |
| Community and Protection Services | Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides. | 712975725 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 35 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972210 | Good Governance and Compliance | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Community and Protection Services | Purchase of Specialised Vehicles | 712972208 | Good Governance and Compliance | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading of Parks | 712975618 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 350 | 1 650 | 1 650 |
| Community and Protection Services | Landscaping of Circles in Stellenbosch | 712979095 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 150 |
| Community and Protection Services | Purchase of Specialised Equipment | 712972209 | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | River developement | 712980244 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 250 |
| Community and Protection Services | Integrated Parks | 712978093 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 5 000 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Artificial grass on parks and gardens | 712980262 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 300 |
| Community and Protection Services | Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens | 712980253 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 200 |
| Community and Protection Services | Pathways on Parks & gardens | 712980256 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 50 | - | 100 |
| Community and Protection Services | Spray/Water Parks | 712980282 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 000 | 5 000 | 1 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture Tools and Equipment | 712972188 | Good Governance and Compliance | 35 | 35 | 50 |
| Community and Protection Services | SRD Vehicle | 712973218 | Valley of Possibility | 300 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Specialized Vehicle | 712972324 | Safe Valley | 2 500 | 800 | - |

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Community and Protection Services | Major Fire Pumper | 712973307 | Safe Valley | 4 500 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station | 712973306 | Safe Valley | 5 000 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712973297 | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck | 712973308 | Safe Valley | 12 000 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Rescue equipment | 712973300 | Safe Valley | 300 | 300 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Vehicle Fleet | 712980203 | Good Governance and Compliance | 400 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings | 712972335 | Safe Valley | 1 000 | 950 | 950 |
| Community and Protection Services | Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment | 712972336 | Safe Valley | 600 | 350 | 350 |
| Community and Protection Services | Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet | 712972344 | Safe Valley | 2 000 | 2 500 | 1 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Security Upgrades | 712972341 | Safe Valley | 200 | 250 | 250 |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture Tools and Equipment | 712972338 | Good Governance and Compliance | 350 | 300 | 300 |
| Community and Protection Services | Pound Upgrade | 712972342 | Safe Valley | - | - | 1 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Install and Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WC024 | 712972316 | Safe Valley | 1 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading: Cloetesville Library | 712972259 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Franschhoek: Furniture Tools and Equipment | 712972264 | Good Governance and Compliance | 65 | 65 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972262 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 35 |
| Community and Protection Services | Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972258 | Good Governance and Compliance | 55 | 55 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Libraries: CCTV | 712972255 | safe Valley | 400 | 300 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Libraries: Small Capital | 712972256 | Valley of Possibility | 75 | 85 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Library Books | 712972250 | Valley of Possibility | 150 | 160 | 170 |
| Community and Protection Services | Plein Street: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972251 | Good Governance and Compliance | 60 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Vehicles | 712975677 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | 300 | 250 |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading: Kayamandi Library | 712972261 | Valley of Possibility | - | 250 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972260 | Good Governance and Compliance | 45 | 50 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Groendal: Furniture Tools and Equipment | 712977003 | Good Governance and Compliance | 65 | 75 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Kayamandi: Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712977002 | Good Governance and Compliance | 45 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Replacement of geysers | 712980206 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 100 |
| Community and Protection Services | 4x4 bakkie | 712973224 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 400 |
| Community and Protection Services | Specialized Vehicle | 712975735 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 1 100 |
| Community and Protection Services | Workshop : FTE | 712979091 | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Community and Protection Services | Vehicle Fleet | 712979096 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 800 |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading of Jonkershoek Picnic Site | 712975727 | Good Governance and Compliance | 750 | 2 000 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Air and Noise Control: FTE | 712978091 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 10 | 20 | 20 |
| Community and Protection Services | Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve | 712973490 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 2 000 | 1 000 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities. | 712975734 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 1 500 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading of Halls | 712979115 | Valley of Possibility | - | - | 250 |

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Community and Protection Services | Vehicle Fleet | 712975676 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 250 |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712979123 | Good Governance and Compliance | 250 | 250 | 200 |
| Community and Protection Services | Vehicle Fleet | 712972242 | Good Governance and Compliance | 250 | 250 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Recreational Equipment Sport | 712972241 | Valley of Possibility | 80 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds | 712972224 | Valley of Possibility | 200 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrade of Irrigation System | 712972225 | Green and Sustainable Valley | - | - | 200 |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture, Tools and equipment | 712975754 | Good Governance and Compliance | 100 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Sport: Community Services Special Equipment | 712972205 | Valley of Possibility | 200 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrade of Sport Facilities | 712972227 | Valley of Possibility | 4 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrade of swimming pool | 712973304 | Valley of Possibility | 2 000 | 500 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville | 712972231 | Valley of Possibility | 550 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds | 712972221 | Green and Sustainable Valley | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| Community and Protection Services | Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024) | 712979104 | Valley of Possibility | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Community and Protection Services | Upgrading of Lanquedoc Sports Grounds | 712979110 | Valley of Possibility | 600 | - | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Mobile Radios | 712972330 | Safe Valley | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Community and Protection Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712972325 | Good Governance and Compliance | 300 | 200 | 200 |
| Community and Protection Services | Replacement of Patrol Vehicles | 712972327 | Safe Valley | 920 | 1 200 | - |
| Community and Protection Services | Vehicle Fleet | 712 979 102 | Good Governance and Compliance | - | - | 350 |
| Financial Services | Furniture, Tools and Equipment | 712 972 505 | Good Governance and Compliance | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | | | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |
| Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | | |
| Entity A Water project A | | | | | | |
| Entity B Electricity project B | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |

References

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Own Strategic Objectives | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

| | | |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 558 277 | 414 613 | 426 338 |
|---------|---------|---------|

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| R thousand | Function | Project name | Current Year 2018/19 | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | | |
| | Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Klapmuts | 4 000 | 1 000 | 3 000 | - | - |
| | Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning | Establishment of Informal Trading Sites: Groendal | 2 700 | 700 | 2 000 | - | - |
| | Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning | Heritage Tourism Center - Jamestown | 1 500 | 860 | 640 | - | - |
| | Non-core Function:Informal Settlements | Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites) | 13 880 | 9 114 | - | - | - |
| | Non-core Function:Informal Settlements | Klapmuts: Erf 2181 (298 serviced sites) | 13 880 | 2 924 | 1 259 | - | - |
| | Non-core Function:Housing | Smartie Town, Cloetesville | 4 920 | 2 420 | 4 900 | - | - |
| | Non-core Function:Housing | Stellenbosch: Social Housing | 200 | - | 200 | 2 000 | - |
| | Core Function:Property Services | Purchasing of land | 10 000 | - | 65 626 | 10 000 | - |
| | Core Function:Property Services | Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Motte | 1 000 | 800 | 1 700 | - | - |
| | Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection | Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station | 1 200 | 3 000 | 7 000 | - | - |
| | Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection | Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck | 12 000 | - | 3 003 | - | - |
| | Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection | Hydraulic Ladder Fire Truck | 12 000 | - | 9 357 | - | - |
| | Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries) | Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities. | 1 500 | 700 | 800 | - | - |
| Entities: | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Entity Name</i> | | | | | | |
| | <i>Project name</i> | | | | | | |

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | Program/Project description | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 4 | | | | |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | | |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development Initiatives | | Projects of an operational nature relating to community development. | 385 | 408 | 433 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions | | Projects of an operational nature relating to city cleanliness and clean-up. | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication and Public Participation:Newsletters | | Projects of an operational nature relating to communication and public participation. | 400 | 424 | 449 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:NERSA: Customer Service and Informational Expenses:Informational and Instructional Advertising Expenses | | This project category record all costs related to work on customer applications, contra | 1 239 | 1 310 | 1 386 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:Service Connections on Site | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to electrical infrastructure as per level 5 As | 1 630 | 1 728 | 1 832 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings | | Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Community Assets. Community Assets a | 587 | 622 | 659 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Relief | | Projects of an operational nature relating to emergency and disaster management. | 2 582 | 2 693 | 2 804 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Capacity Building Councillors | | Projects of an operational nature relating to Capacity Building, Training and Developm | 167 | 176 | 187 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget and Treasury Office | | Projects specifically relating to the application of the financial management grant (FM | 281 | 295 | 310 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5 | 2 758 | 2 924 | 3 099 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Education and Training | | Projects of an operational nature relating to community development. | 55 | 60 | 66 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Biological or Cultivated Assets | | Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Biological or Cultivated Assets. | 42 | 45 | 48 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Pipe Work | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5 | 1 755 | 1 836 | 1 923 |
| Operational:Municipal Running Cost | | Any other expenditure not relating to a specific project for example general expenses | 1 732 384 | 1 844 068 | 1 963 122 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture and Office Equipment | | Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Furniture and Office Equipment. | 22 619 | 24 672 | 26 293 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Programme (Welfare) | | Projects of an operational nature relating to community development. | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth Advisory Centre | | Projects of an operational nature relating to community development. | 683 | 724 | 768 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Buildings | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5 | 518 | 549 | 582 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:Customer Satisfaction Survey | | Projects of an operational nature relating to strategic management and governance | 44 | 45 | 47 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm water Infrastructure:Storm water Conveyance:Drainage | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to storm water infrastructure as per level 5 | 230 | 244 | 258 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Workshops | | Projects of an operational nature relating to expanded public works programme. | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Mechanical Equipment | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5 | 1 087 | 1 153 | 1 222 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion and Replacement | | Projects of an operational nature relating to meter conversion and replacement. | 38 | 40 | 43 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs:Civil Structure | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5 | 334 | 354 | 375 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Substations:Civil Structure | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to electrical infrastructure as per level 5 As | 698 | 740 | 784 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Municipal Service Connections | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to water supply infrastructure as per level 5 | 2 240 | 2 375 | 2 517 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions and Events:Special Events and Functions | | Projects of an operational nature relating to functions and events. | 50 | 52 | 55 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Child Programmes | | Projects of an operational nature relating to community development. | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:IDP Implementation and Monitoring | | Projects of an operational nature relating to strategic management and governance | 36 | 38 | 39 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Cleanest City Competition | | Projects of an operational nature relating to city cleanliness and clean-up. | 4 890 | 5 303 | 5 742 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Property Rates Act Implementation:Special Rating Areas | | Projects of an operational nature relating to property rates act implementation | 10 500 | 11 025 | 11 576 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Storm water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection:Drainage | | Corrective maintenance - planned relating to storm water infrastructure as per level 5 | 572 | 606 | 643 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets | | Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Transport Assets. | 10 671 | 11 333 | 11 987 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management and Governance:IDP Planning and Revision | | Projects of an operational nature relating to strategic management and governance | 57 | 59 | 62 |

| Municipal Vote/Operational project | Ref | Program/Project description | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | 4 | | | | |
| Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment | | Corrective Maintenance - emergency based for Furniture and Office Equipment. | 5 214 | 5 640 | 5 091 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project | | Projects of an operational nature relating to expanded public works programme. | 1 630 | 1 728 | 1 832 |
| Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings | | Corrective Maintenance - planned based for Community Assets. Community Assets a | 39 | 41 | 44 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Parks Programme | | Projects of an operational nature relating to Parks Programme | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training and Development:Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training | | Projects of an operational nature relating to Capacity Building, Training and Developm | 1 740 | 1 844 | 1 955 |
| Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection and Safety | | Projects of an operational nature relating to public protection and safety | 22 | 24 | 27 |
| Parent operational expenditure | 1 | | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |
| Entities: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | |
| Entity A Water project A | | | | | |
| Entity B Electricity project B | | | | | |
| Entity Operational expenditure | | | - | - | - |
| Total Operational expenditure | | | 1 808 247 | 1 925 262 | 2 048 352 |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____



Date _____

17 May 2019